

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside
87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right),
120 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Cam Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
21.5L x 16.1, 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Gull Wing Composite Doors
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Variable Core Valve
Factory Installed Grease Bank
Surface Wrapping System
CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System
Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software
LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Display Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Third Bale Shape Sensor
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
Tractor Baler Automation
Baler Automation Activation Standard

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup lift,
the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1946E	569 Premium Round Baler <i>Tractor Baler Activation included in Base Equipment for the Premium Balers. Activation will still be required on the Tractor Side.</i>	63,533.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
0230		Oceania Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		Central America Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		South America Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Round Baler Package 0801 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Round Baler Package 0803 1) 540 rpm Power Take Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		Round Baler Package 0804 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0805		Round Baler Package 0805 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0807		Round Baler Package 0807 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 1000 rpm PTO - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	Same Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	In Base Price
1030		35 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	145.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.	1,521.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,450.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DISPLAYS			
1820		GreenStar Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1823		GreenStar 2 1800 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	1,850.00
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
8748		Baler Automation Activation <i>1. For baler automation on 9 Series Premium Round Balers. 2. Includes one, lifetime activation of baler for automation. Activation is non-transferrable, it stays with the baler. 3. For 6030 or 7030 Premium MY10 and newer, 6R or 7R MY11 and newer, International Standard Organization (ISO) bus ready tractor with electronic SCV's. 4. A seat switch and pushbar are required. 5. Starting in Model Year 2016, baler activation was included in the price of the premium baler. Tractor automation still must be purchased. 6. SCV control available on all transmission types, SCV and vehicle speed control available on IVT transmissions ONLY. 7. Tractor activation must be purchased through the AMS Price Pages.</i>	425.00
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	167.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	167.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	580.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

*FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR
ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:*

AMBRACO

P.O. Box 506

Highway 61 & 155

Dubuque, IA 52001

Telephone: (800) 225-8946

Fax: (563) 583-3531

*FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,
OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:*

MATO Corporation

124 Appalachian Drive

Beckley, WV 25801

Telephone: (800) 344-6286

Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

301 Chelsea Road

Monticello, MN 55362

Telephone: (800) 782-5752

(763) 295-5635

Fax: (763) 295-6601

www.gosuburban.com

*FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,
AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:*

Harvest Tec, Inc.

P.O. Box 63

Hudson, WI 54016

Telephone: (715) 386-9100

Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.

BE32273	Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch 469, 569 Premium Baler Models.	2,216.50
BE32287	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch 469, 569 Premium Baler Models.	2,053.70
BE32286	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch 469, 569 Premium Baler Models.	2,053.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32259	Auxiliary Take-up Roller	545.60
	BE32443	Silage Special Kit - 5' Wide <i>Includes staggerd belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,896.40
		HARNESSES	
	BE32277	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	638.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
	BE23829	High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE24231	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50
	RE20352	Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	171.36
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
	BE32310	Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. 8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	367.40
	BE32257	Corn Stalk Compression Rack <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks.</i>	612.70
	BE32278	Premium Baler Displays: Auxiliary ISOBus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current ISOBus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	486.20
	BE32101	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
	BE32551	Twine and Surface Wrap: Premium B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an ISOBUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
1940E		569 Round Baler	42,292.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		Oceania	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Central America	
0195		Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		South America	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Europe	
0096		Russia <i>Option Code includes a country specific Homologation Kit. A separate, additional COMAR NET ITEM CHARGE for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	351.00
0166		Ukraine <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0081		Kazakhstan <i>Option Code includes a country specific Homologation Kit. A separate, additional COMAR NET ITEM CHARGE for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	357.00
0125		Belarus <i>Option Code includes a country specific Homologation Kit. A separate, additional COMAR NET ITEM CHARGE for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	357.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0445		Kazakhstan <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR H-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0804		Round Baler Package 0804 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0805		Round Baler Package 0805 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will be automatically added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0807		Round Baler Package 0807 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0814		Round Baler Package 0814 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) (Code 1020) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0816		Round Baler Package 0816 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0817		Round Baler Package 0817 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0818		Round Baler Package 0818 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0819		Round Baler Package 0819 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0820		Round Baler Package 0820 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0821		Round Baler Package 0821 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0822		Round Baler Package 0822 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0824		Round Baler Package 0824 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500)	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0825		Round Baler Package 0825 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0827		Round Baler Package 0827 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0830		Round Baler Package 0830 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0831		Round Baler Package 0831 1) 1000 rpm 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0832		Round Baler Package 0832 1) 1000 rpm 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	Same Price
1030		35 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	145.00
BALE EJECTION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION ...Continued...			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,668.00
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	5,226.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3010		MegaTooth Pickup with Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation <i>Includes</i> <i>- Pickup Gauge Wheels, right and left.</i> <i>- Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	2,411.00
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,526.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab	75.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued...	
		Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00
		PICKUP	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	592.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO

P.O. Box 506

Highway 61 & 155

Dubuque, IA 52001

Telephone: (800) 225-8946

Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation

124 Appalachian Drive

Beckley, WV 25801

Telephone: (800) 344-6286

Fax: (304) 255-2501

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>			
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
<p><i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i></p>			
BE24128		Bale Ejection: Bale Push Bar	1,840.30
BE23827		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM	4.39
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	402.68
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	314.15
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	2,316.12
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	1,269.91
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM	193.02
Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.15
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	330.04
AE54321		Output Shaft, 540 RPM	293.45
AE73356		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,303.60
AE74294		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,232.93
E96694		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	169.38
Drivelines:			
BE32272		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>ONLY for 569 Round Baler and 569 Silage Special Models.</i>	1,830.40
BE32271		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,651.10
BE32270		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		Forming Chamber:	
BE32259		Auxiliary Take-up Roller	545.60
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	476.30
BE32443		Silage Special Kit - 5' Wide <i>Includes staggerd belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,896.40
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
BE23829		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
		HYDRAULICS	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE30007	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i> ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE: <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	90.20
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	91.30
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	170.50
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	182.60
	BE32327	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus or MegaTooth pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus (Code 3020) or MegaTooth Pickup (Code 3010) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	367.40
	RE20352	Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
	BE23893	PICKUP Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20
	BE32310	Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup.</i>	367.40
	BE32257	Corn Stalk Compression Rack <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks.</i>	612.70
	BE32101	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		TWINE WRAP	
	BE24157	Adjustable Twine Guide	199.10
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32449	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,428.20
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler PR Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Plus Pickup:
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside
87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right),
120 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity PTO
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1941E	569 Round Baler PR	42,292.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 <i>1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 1 3/8 in. with Slip Clutch (Code 1020). 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) OR 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030). 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020). 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000). 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500). 6) Hydraulic Pickup Lift - MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 8100) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0851		Round Baler PR Package 0851 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010). 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) OR 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030). 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020). 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000). 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500). 6) Hydraulic Pickup Lift - MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 8100) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	Same Price
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,668.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup	4,526.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued... <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	
		DISPLAYS	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
		DENSITY CONTROL	
	BE23827	Variable Core Valve	453.20
		DISPLAYS	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
		Electrical:	
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside
87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right),
120 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
21.5L x 16.1, 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Silage Special components
Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper

Surface Wrapping System
CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System

Bale Ejection
Bale Pushbar
Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1947E	569 Silage Special Round Baler	58,732.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
0230		Oceania Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0195		Central America Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0210		South America Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		Europe Russia <i>Option Code includes a country specific Homologation Kit. A separate, additional COMAR NET ITEM CHARGE for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	351.00
0166		Ukraine <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0125		Belarus <i>Option Code includes a country specific Homologation Kit. A separate, additional COMAR NET ITEM CHARGE for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	357.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437	Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448	English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430	Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433	Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0801	Round Baler Package 0801 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar</i>	In Configuration
------	--	------------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Round Baler Package 0803 <i>1) 1000 rpm PTO - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		Round Baler Package 0804 <i>1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0805		Round Baler Package 0805 <i>1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 <i>1) 1000 rpm PTO - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	Same Price
1030		35 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	145.00
WRAPPING SYSTEM			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,450.00
B-WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	412.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i>			
<i>AMBRACO</i>			
<i>P.O. Box 506</i>			
<i>Highway 61 & 155</i>			
<i>Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			
<i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i>			
<i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i>			
<i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		<p>ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...</p> <p><i>OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i></p>	
		<p>CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS</p> <p><i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i></p>	
		<p>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</p> <p><i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i></p>	
BE24128		<p>Bale Ejection: Bale Push Bar</p>	1,840.30
BE23827		<p>DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i></p>	453.20
BE23599		<p>DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i></p>	82.50
BE23519		<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i></p>	82.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM	4.39
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	402.68
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	314.15
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	2,316.12
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	1,269.91
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM	193.02
Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM:			
<i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.15
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	330.04
AE54321		Output Shaft, 540 RPM	293.45
AE73356		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,303.60
AE74294		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,232.93
E96694		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	169.38
Drivelines:			
BE32272		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>ONLY for 569 Round Baler and 569 Silage Special Models.</i>	1,830.40
BE32271		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,651.10
BE32270		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		HYDRAULICS	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
A53254		L Mount Bracket	51.64
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i> <i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	90.20
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	91.30
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	170.50
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	182.60
	BE32327	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	367.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

569 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup.</i>	367.40
	BE32257	Corn Stalk Compression Rack <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks.</i>	612.70
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32449	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,428.20
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup
62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Larger Cam and Cam Bearings
Larger Spider Gears with Bearings
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Cam Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
21.5L x 16.1, 10 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Gull Wing Composite Doors
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Variable Core Valve
Factory Installed Grease Bank
Surface Wrapping System
CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System
Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software
LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Display Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Third Bale Shape Sensor

Controller Functions
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
Tractor Baler Activation
Baler Automation Activation Standard

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup lift,
the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1926E	469 Premium Round Baler <i>Tractor Baler Activation included in Base Equipment for the Premium Balers. Activation will still be required on the Tractor Side.</i>	53,067.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		Oceania	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Central America	
0195		Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		South America	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Round Baler Package 0801 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Round Baler Package 0803 1) 540 rpm Power Take Off (PTO) with Cam Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L - 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		Round Baler Package 0804 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.</i>	In Configuration
0805		Round Baler Package 0805 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0807		Round Baler Package 0807 1) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1030)	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030)			
3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020)			
4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050)			
5) CoverEdge Wrapping System LESS Twine (Code 5550)			
Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Twine Wrap System CANNOT be later field installed.			
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 1000 rpm PTO - 44.45 mm (1-3/4 in.) with Cam Clutch (Code 1030) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires 3) Premium MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	Same Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	In Base Price
1030		35 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Cam Clutch	145.00
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.	1,521.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550		CoverEdge Surface Wrap, Less Twine	-1,450.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		GreenStar Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1823		GreenStar 2 1800 Display Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.	1,850.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1825		DISPLAYS ...Continued... GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
8748		Baler Automation Activation <i>1. For baler automation on 9 Series Premium Round Balers. 2. Includes one, lifetime activation of baler for automation. Activation is non-transferrable, it stays with the baler. 3. For 6030 or 7030 Premium MY10 and newer, 6R or 7R MY11 and newer, International Standard Organization (ISO) bus ready tractor with electronic SCV's. 4. A seat switch and pushbar are required. 5. Starting in Model Year 2016, baler activation was included in the price of the premium baler. Tractor automation still must be purchased. 6. SCV control available on all transmission types, SCV and vehicle speed control available on IVT transmissions ONLY. 7. Tractor activation must be purchased through the AMS Price Pages.</i>	425.00
BRACKETS			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	167.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	167.00
HARNESSES			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	580.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS			
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: AMBRACO P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 225-8946</i> <i>Fax: (563) 583-3531</i> <i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> <i>MATO Corporation</i> <i>124 Appalachian Drive</i> <i>Beckley, WV 25801</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 344-6286</i> <i>Fax: (304) 255-2501</i> <i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> <i>Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.</i> <i>301 Chelsea Road</i> <i>Monticello, MN 55362</i> <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752</i> <i>(763) 295-5635</i> <i>Fax: (763) 295-6601</i> <i>www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> <i>Harvest Tec, Inc.</i> <i>P.O. Box 63</i> <i>Hudson, WI 54016</i> <i>Telephone: (715) 386-9100</i> <i>Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE32273		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch <i>469, 569 Premium Baler Models.</i>	2,216.50
BE32287		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch <i>469, 569 Premium Baler Models.</i>	2,053.70
BE32286		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch <i>469, 569 Premium Baler Models.</i>	2,053.70
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32258	Auxiliary Take-up Roller	535.70
	BE32442	Silage Special Kit - 4' Wide <i>Includes staggerd belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,718.20
		HARNESSES	
	BE32277	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.</i>	638.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Premium Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE24231		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
AFH207443		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.</i>	171.36
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
BE32310		Pickup: Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. 8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	367.40
BE32278		Premium Baler Displays: Auxiliary ISOBus Harness <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors without a current ISOBus wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery harness (AFH205691) and cab harness (AFH205697). Due to restricted functionality harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler Use.</i>	486.20
BE32101		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
BE32551		Twine and Surface Wrap: Premium B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an ISOBUS monitor. *Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed
Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal

10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:

Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1920E	469 Round Baler	39,891.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		Oceania	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Central America	
0195		Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		South America	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0096		Europe Russia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0433		Russian <i>Russian operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0807		Round Baler Package 0807 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595)	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0816		Round Baler Package 0816 1) 1000 rpm PTO - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0817		Round Baler Package 0817 1) 1000 rpm PTO - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0823		Round Baler Package 0823 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0825		Round Baler Package 0825 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE

1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Slip Clutch	Same Price

BALE EJECTION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION ...Continued...			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price

WRAPPING SYSTEM

5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,008.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price

WHEELS AND TIRES

2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00

B-WRAP

8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
------	--	---	--------

DISPLAYS

9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00

HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT

8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00
------	--	---	--------

HIGH MOISTURE KITS

9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
------	--	---	--------

SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9650		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS ...Continued... Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO

P.O. Box 506

Highway 61 & 155

Dubuque, IA 52001

Telephone: (800) 225-8946

Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation

124 Appalachian Drive

Beckley, WV 25801

Telephone: (800) 344-6286

Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

301 Chelsea Road

Monticello, MN 55362

Telephone: (800) 782-5752

(763) 295-5635

Fax: (763) 295-6601

www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

P.O. Box 63

Hudson, WI 54016

Telephone: (715) 386-9100

Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE24127		Bale Ejection: Bale Push Bar	1,762.20
BE23827		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM	4.39
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	402.68
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	314.15
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	2,316.12
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	1,269.91
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM	193.02
Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.15
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	330.04

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE74610	Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>For 4' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	150.06
	AE73356	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,303.60
	AE74294	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,232.93
	E96694	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	169.38
		Drivelines:	
	BE32271	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,651.10
	BE32270	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		Forming Chamber:	
	BE32258	Auxiliary Take-up Roller	535.70
	BE32442	Silage Special Kit - 4' Wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,718.20
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	BE32327	<p>Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i></p>	367.40
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. 8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	367.40
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32450	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,339.10
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler PR

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed
Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal

10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:

Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to
Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1921E	469 Round Baler PR	39,891.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010). 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) OR 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030). 3) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000). 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500). 5) Hydraulic Pickup Lift - MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 8100) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
	BE23827	DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
	BE23519	DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
	AE50549	Electrical: Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	BE32262	Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE32240	PICKUP Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE32467	Twine and Surface Wrap: Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing Up to 2200 Lbs. (998 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:

62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed
Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Silage Special components

Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower Rear Gate Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Adjustable Twine Guide
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Manual Twine Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass

Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Controller Functions:

Selection of Twine or Net
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Adjust Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core

For Tractors Not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1927E	469 Silage Special Round Baler	42,043.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		Oceania	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237		New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Central America	
0195		Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		South America	
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0096		Europe Russia A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) French operator manual and text free decals.	Same Price
0437		Spanish Spanish operator manual and text free decals.	Same Price
0448		English No Text English operator manual and text free decals.	Same Price
0430		Portuguese Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0807		Round Baler Package 0807 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 540 rpm PTO with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0817		Round Baler Package 0817 1) 1000 rpm PTO - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020) 2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000 or 4050) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0821		Round Baler Package 0821	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
1) 1000 rpm PTO - 34.93 mm (1-3/8 in.) with Slip Clutch (Code 1020)			
2) 21.5L x 16.1 tires (Code 2030)			
3) MegaWide Plus Pickup			
4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095)			
5) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500)			
Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.			
0823		Round Baler Package 0823 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 2) 14L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS Bale Push Bar (Code 4095) 5) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Slip Clutch	In Base Price
1020		35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup With Slip Clutch	Same Price
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
4095		Less Push Bar	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,008.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
8167		B-WRAP B-Wrap Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit	356.00

DISPLAYS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued...	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	523.00
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650		Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,582.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

*FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:
Harvest Tec, Inc.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE24127		Bale Ejection: Bale Push Bar	1,762.20
BE23827		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
		Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM	4.39
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	402.68
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	314.15
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	2,316.12

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE74295	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM	1,269.91
	E96695	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM	193.02
		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
	A54618	Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.15
	E82512	Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
	AE59637	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	330.04
	AE74610	Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>For 4' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	150.06
	AE73356	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,303.60
	AE74294	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,232.93
	E96694	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	169.38
		Drivelines:	
	BE32271	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,651.10
	BE32270	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i></p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	BE32327	<p>Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i></p>	367.40
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
		Pickup:	
	BE32310	Corn Cob Filler Plates <i>8 and 9 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. 8 Series Models only with MegaWide Pickup with Roller Baffle.</i>	367.40
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32450	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,339.10
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing Up to 2200 Lbs. (998 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:

62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed
Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Silage Special components

Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower Rear Gate Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Adjustable Twine Guide
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Manual Twine Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass

Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Controller Functions:

Selection of Twine or Net
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Adjust Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core

For Tractors Not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1928E	469 Silage Special Round Baler PR	42,043.00
-------	-----------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010). 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) OR 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030). 3) Bale Push Bar (Code 4000). 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5500). 5) Hydraulic Pickup Lift - MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 8100) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			
4000		Push Bar Bale Push Bar	1,521.00
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,008.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
8100		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	523.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT ...Continued... <i>Balers with MegaWide Plus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
	BE23827	DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
	BE23519	DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
	AE50549	Electrical: Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	BE32262	Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE32240	PICKUP Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE32467	Twine and Surface Wrap: Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

469 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:

61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicator
Adjustable Twine Guides
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:

Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full-Size Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement with
Electronic Bypass

Controller Functions:

Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core (Connects to

Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)
For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require
tractor with two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1930E	559 Round Baler	33,968.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		South America	
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		Africa	
0047		South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0810		Round Baler Package 0810 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	6,668.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WRAPPING SYSTEM ...Continued...			
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,526.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,408.00
8167		B-WRAP B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
9006		TWINE WRAP Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	181.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued...	
		PICKUP	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	592.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i> <i>Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
		<p><i>FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:</i> AMBRACO P.O. Box 506 Highway 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531</p> <p><i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501</p> <p><i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</p> <p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63</p>	

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com , a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.	
BE32291		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.	1,548.80
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	82.50
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	91.30
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.	82.50
AE54321		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: Output Shaft, 540 RPM For 5' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.	293.45
BE32270		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.	1,662.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
		Forming Chamber:	
BE32259		Auxiliary Take-up Roller	545.60
BE31105		Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	476.30
BE32443		Silage Special Kit - 5' Wide <i>Includes staggerd belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,896.40
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
BE23829		High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
		HYDRAULICS	
SW700-1510		Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
AL81724		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE30007	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i> ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE: <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	90.20
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	91.30
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	170.50
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	182.60
	BE32327	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	367.40
	RE20352	Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20
		TWINE WRAP	
	BE24157	Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	199.10
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
BE32451		CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,126.80
BE32467		Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices

MegaWide Plus Pickup
78 In. (2.0 M), Inside
87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right),
120 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Control with Pressure Gauge
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower Rear Gate Roll
Bearing Protectors
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Adjustable Twine Guide
Eight Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw-Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Silage Special components

Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper

Surface Wrapping System
CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)
Manual Twine Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass

Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Controller Functions:
Selection of Twine or Net
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Adjust Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core

For Tractors Not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet.

Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require
Tractor with Two SCV's.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1937E	559 Silage Special Round Baler	47,684.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
0195		Central America Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		South America Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0189		DESTINATION ...Continued... El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0047		Africa South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0801		Round Baler Package 0801 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 <i>1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

WHEELS AND TIRES

2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00

BALE EJECTION

9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,408.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		B-WRAP	
8167		B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
		TWINE WRAP	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	181.00
		DISPLAYS	
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	83.00
		PICKUP	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com</i> <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT: Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE32291		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 5 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,548.80
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.30
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
AE54321		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>For 5' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	293.45
BE32270		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
SW700-1510		HYDRAULICS Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE30007		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
A53254		L Mount Bracket	51.64
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20
BE23863		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i>	90.20
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE: <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i> <i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>			
BE24231		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50
BE23840		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	91.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

559 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	170.50
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	182.60
	BE32327	Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i>	367.40
	RE20352	Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
	BE32240	PICKUP Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE24157	TWINE WRAP Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand and right-hand.</i>	199.10
	BE31125	Tires: 21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
	BE32451	Twine and Surface Wrap: CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,126.80
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to
60 In. Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected
Adjustable Clevis Hitch

Double Electric Twine
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage
11L-14 Tires
Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Audible Alert for Near Full,
Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Controller Functions:
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Number of Wraps
Control of Soft Core

For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet
Wiring Harness from Parts. To Adapt Audible Alert
to 2 Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, Order
AA37254 Harness through Parts

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1870E	459E Round Baler	23,280.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Round Baler Package 0801 <i>1) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 2) English (Code 0409) 3) 540 rpm PTO with Shearbolt 4) Regular Pickup 5) 11L x 14 Tires 6) Electric Double Twine System (Code 5050) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 <i>1) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 2) English (Code 0409) 3) 540 rpm PTO with Shearbolt 4) Regular Pickup 5) 11L x 14 Tires 6) Edge-to-Edge Netwrap system (Code 5055) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	3,257.00
5050		Twine Wrap Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Take up arms, BE32453, are no longer packaged with bale ramps. Must Order BE32453 from PDC.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued...	
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	83.00
9010		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,448.00
		PICKUP	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	592.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO

P.O. Box 506

Highway 61 & 155

Dubuque, IA 52001

Telephone: (800) 225-8946

Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation

124 Appalachian Drive

Beckley, WV 25801

Telephone: (800) 344-6286

Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.

301 Chelsea Road

Monticello, MN 55362

Telephone: (800) 782-5752

(763) 295-5635

Fax: (763) 295-6601

www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE32453		Bale Ejection: Take Up Arms <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	313.50
BE32285		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,688.50
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE32298		Variable Core Valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	453.20
BE32448		DISPLAYS BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,592.80
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
	BE32270	Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
	SW700-1510	HYDRAULICS Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
	AL81724	Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	AM3118E	Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Bale Counter <i>Only the bale counter. To order the full kit, order BE22696.</i>	24.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20
	BE23863	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i>	90.20
		ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:	
		<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors.</i> <i>Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i>	
		<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i>	
		<i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i>	
	BE24231	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i>	115.50
	BE23840	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i>	91.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23862	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i>	170.50
	BE23963	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i>	182.60
		Operator Environment:	
	RE20352	Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	570.90
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20
		Service Tools:	
	AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	196.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E PR Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to
60 In. Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg)
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected
Adjustable Clevis Hitch

Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap Less Twine
Fixed Hydraulic Density
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage
11L-14 Tires
Fixed Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Audible Alert for Near Full,
Full Bale Size, and Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout

Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Monitor Functions:
Gate Latched-Ready
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open-Stop
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Controller Functions:
Auto Wrap Cycle
Adjust Bale Size
Number of Wraps
Control of Soft Core

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1875E	459E PR Round Baler	26,563.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E PR Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>			
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 <i>1) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 2) English (Code 0409) 3) Edge-to-Edge Netwrap system (Code 5055) 4) Regular Pickup 5) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Shearbolt Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5055		Surface Wrap Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	In Base Price
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Take up arms, BE32453, are no longer packaged with bale ramps. Must Order BE32453 from PDC.</i>	1,500.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	592.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	412.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E PR Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued... <i>factory installed options.</i>			
		Bale Ejection:	
BE32453		Take Up Arms <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	313.50
		Bale Ramp	
BE32285		Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 459 Standard Round Baler. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.</i>	1,688.50
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE32298		Variable Core Valve <i>Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.</i>	453.20
		DISPLAYS	
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
		Electrical:	
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00
		PICKUP	
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459E PR Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:

45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:

(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators

Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.
Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a convenience
outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1911E	459 Round Baler	29,414.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0195		Central America Mexico A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0217		South America Paraguay A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0047		Africa South Africa <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		Asia India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Round Baler Package 0801 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 11L x 14, 8PR Tires (Code 2010) 3) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Round Baler Package 0803 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires (2020) 3) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0809		Round Baler Package 0809 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030)			
3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020)			
4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System (Code 5595)			
Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.			
0810		Round Baler Package 0810 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	5,906.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
2010		11L - 14 in., 8 PR Tires	-925.00
PICKUP			
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,160.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,535.00
8167		B-WRAP B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TWINE WRAP			
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	134.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	83.00
PICKUP			
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	592.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
HIGH MOISTURE KITS			
9008		High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.</i>	766.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:			
AMBRACO			
P.O. Box 506			
Highway 61 & 155			
Dubuque, IA 52001			
Telephone: (800) 225-8946			
Fax: (563) 583-3531			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER, OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:</i> MATO Corporation 124 Appalachian Drive Beckley, WV 25801 Telephone: (800) 344-6286 Fax: (304) 255-2501 <i>FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:</i> Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. 301 Chelsea Road Monticello, MN 55362 Telephone: (800) 782-5752 (763) 295-5635 Fax: (763) 295-6601 www.gosuburban.com <i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509 Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com , a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.	
BE32285		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.	1,688.50
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.	82.50
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	91.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23519	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
	AE74610	Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>For 4' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	150.06
	BE32270	Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
	BE32258	Forming Chamber: Auxiliary Take-up Roller	535.70
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit <i>Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular or MegaTooth pickup ONLY. Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops. Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.</i>	476.30
	BE32442	Silage Special Kit - 4' Wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,718.20
	BE23828	HIGH MOISTURE KITS High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
	BE32262	Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	BE32327	<p>Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i></p>	367.40
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20
		TWINE WRAP	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	147.40
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32452	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	7,594.40
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:

62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready

Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration
Display Error Codes
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is Required
When Baler is Equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.
Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are Required
When Baler is Equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1912E	459 Round Baler PR	29,414.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
------	--------------------------------	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0184		DESTINATION ...Continued... Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 1) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020). 2) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020). 3) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500). 4) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	5,906.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
PICKUP			
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation</i> <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	4,160.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,535.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DENSITY CONTROL ...Continued...	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE32285		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,688.50
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE23519		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
AE50549		Electrical: Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
BE32262		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	55.00
BE24158		TWINE WRAP Adjustable Twine Guide	147.40
BE32467		Twine and Surface Wrap: Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1100 lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:

62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Adjustable Roller Baffle

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup-Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
with Scraper
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower
Rear Gate Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Silage Special components
Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:

(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:

Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Full Bale Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1917E	459 Silage Special Round Baler	35,245.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
		North America	
0202		United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
		Oceania	
0230		Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
		South America	
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0215		DESTINATION ...Continued... Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		Asia India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409		English	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0801		Round Baler Package 0801 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) LESS CoverEdge Wrapping System Code 5595) 5) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 6) English (Code 0409) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0803		Round Baler Package 0803 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) 5) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 6) English (Code 0409) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0804		Round Baler Package 0804 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030) 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup 4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500) 5) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184) 6) English (Code 0409) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0805		Round Baler Package 0805 1) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch 2) 21.5L x 16.1, 10 Ply Tires (Code 2030)	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
3) MegaWide Plus Pickup			
4) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5595)			
5) Destination (Code 0202 or 0184)			
6) English (Code 0409)			
Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.			
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	5,906.00
5595		Twine Wrap Twine Only, Less CoverEdge Surface Wrap	In Base Price
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,535.00
8167		B-WRAP B-Wrap <i>Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit</i>	356.00
9006		TWINE WRAP Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	134.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
9012		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	75.00
9013		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station</i>	83.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DISPLAYS ...Continued... <i>Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	
		PICKUP	
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	519.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9014		Variable Core Valve	412.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

*FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR
ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:*

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

*FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,
OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:*

*MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501*

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

*Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com*

*FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,
AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:*

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued... <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
BE32285		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,688.50
BE24159		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23861		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).</i>	91.30
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
AE74610		Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>For 4' wide models. For 5, 6, 7, and 8 series machines. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	150.06
BE32270		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32442		Forming Chamber: Silage Special Kit - 4' Wide <i>Includes staggerd belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling silage hay and very dry brittle crops.</i>	1,718.20
SW700-1510		HYDRAULICS Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
BE30007		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
A53254		L Mount Bracket	51.64
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i> <i>2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>E88560, Console Plate</i> <i>2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4)</i> <i>2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64)</i> <i>2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> <i>A54171, Console Mount Bracket</i> <i>1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</i> <i>A53254, L Mount Bracket</i></p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	BE32327	<p>Slip Clutch Alert and Automatic Compensation <i>Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.</i> <i>Requires BaleTrak Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.</i></p>	367.40
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE32240	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
		TWINE WRAP	
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	147.40
		Tires:	
	BE31125	21.5L-16.1 In. Hi-Flotation Tire Conversion <i>For MegaWide or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 In. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub/spindle assemblies, and attaching parts.</i>	4,207.50
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32452	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>Balers with Factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	7,594.40
	BE32467	Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to
60 In. (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 1100 lbs. (499 kg)
Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide,
DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

MegaWidePlus Pickup:
62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside
71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth
Adjustable Hay Compressors
Adjustable Height Control
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Compensation
Adjustable Roller Baffle

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup-Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Slip Clutch Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening
Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
with Scraper
Powered Front Auger Cleaning Roll
Auger Flighting on Lower
Rear Gate Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Double Electric Twine Arms
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Six Ball Twine Storage
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Hinged Shields
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Silage Special components
Staggered Roll Auger Kit
Starter Roll Scraper

BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)
Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Full Bale Size-Wrap Started

Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes
Bale Size Calibration
Manual Actuator Movement
with Electronic Bypass
Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps
Number of End Wraps
End Wrap Location
Control of Soft Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when Baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or
BaleTrak Plus Monitor Controller and Hydraulic
Pickup Lift.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments
for Field Conversion.
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/
Net Wraps
Number of Twine End Wraps
Twine End Wrap Location
Control of Variable Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required.
For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1918E	459 Silage Special Round Baler PR	35,245.00
-------	-----------------------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PRIORITY REPLENISHMENT PACKAGES			
0850		Round Baler PR Package 0850 <i>1) 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) OR 21.5L x 16.1 Tires (Code 2030). 2) CoverEdge Wrapping System with Twine (Code 5500). 3) MegaWide Plus Pickup, 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5500		Surface Wrap CoverEdge Surface Wrap, with Twine	5,906.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	In Base Price
2030		21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	1,609.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,535.00
DISPLAYS			
9011		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	75.00
PICKUP			
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i>	519.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		PICKUP ...Continued... <i>Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	
9014		DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	412.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION <i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>	
	BE32285	Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,688.50
	BE24159	DENSITY CONTROL Variable Core Valve	453.20
	BE23519	DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
	AE50549	Electrical: Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	BE32262	Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Shield	55.00
	BE32240	PICKUP Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.</i>	570.90
	BE32467	Twine and Surface Wrap: Standard B-wrap Kit <i>The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.</i>	431.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

459 Silage Special Round Baler PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

854 Silage Special Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to
60 In. (1524mm) Diameter Bale
Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices

Wide Pickup:

72.8 In. (1.8 M), Inside
78.7 In. (2.0 M), Flare to Flare
Chain Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 104 Teeth
Window Front Shield
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Adjustable Downstop
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pneumatic Gauge Wheels
Foldable Gauge Wheels

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Lockback Collar, Cut-Out
Clutch Protected

MaxiCut Precutter

14 Adjustable Knives
Drop Floor,
Hydraulically Actuated
Knife Slot Fillers

Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control
Variable Core Kit
Large Feed Opening
Powered Starter Roll with Welded
Slats and Scraper
Powered Upper 3rd Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Scrapers on No. 8 and 9 Gate Rolls
Powered Cross Auger
Gate Crop Deflectors, Right and Left
Electric Twine Wrap-Double
Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated
Visual Twine Movement Indicators
Ten Ball Twine Storage
CoverEdge Net Wrap Extra Roll Storage
31 x 13.5-15, Hi-Flotation Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Screw Type Jack
Adjustable Tongue
Mechanical Bale Ramps
Hydraulic Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain

Lubrication

Automatic Chain Oiler
Grease Banks for:
Primary Baler
MaxiCut Precutter System
CoverEdge Wrap System
Twine System

Bale-Trak Plus Monitor/Controller:
(Less Mounting Brackets)

Monitor Functions:
Gate Closed-Ready
Bale Shape Indicators
Near Full Size Alert
Full Bale Alarm
Bale Full Size-Wrap Started
Oversize Bale Alert
Gate Partially Open
Display Bale Size
Disengaged Knife Alarm
Pre-set Programs for
Twine/Net Adjustments
Out of Net
Net Cutoff
Selection of Twine or Net
On Board Diagnostics
Bale Counter
Low Voltage Indicator
Bale Size Calibration

Controller Functions:
Net or Twine Application
Auto Wrap Cycle
Control of Bale Size
Control of Twine Spacing/
Net Wraps
Number of Twine End Wraps
Twine End Wrap Location
Control of Variable Core
(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal
Convenience Outlet)

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required.

For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED
			LIST PRICE USD (\$)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

606NC	854 Silage Special Round Baler	52,498.00
-------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

854 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America: United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
PICKUPS - FACTORY INSTALLED			
1222		2.0m pickup with MaxiCut 14 <i>Including 14 knives individually spring loaded, Space between knives = 80 mm Requires choice of one or both of codes 3616 Compressor shield and/or 3563 Compressor roll.</i>	In Base Price
1226		2.2m pickup with Maxicut 14 <i>Including 14 knives individually spring loaded, Space between knives = 80 mm Requires choice of one or both of codes 3619 Compressor shield and/or 3562 Compressor roll.</i>	3,020.00
COMPRESSOR SYSTEM FOR PICKUP			
3616		Compressor shield (2.0m) <i>With code 1222, 2.0m pickup with MaxiCut 14.</i>	In Base Price
3563		Pickup Roll Compressor shield (2.0m) <i>With code 1222, 2.0m pickup with MaxiCut 14.</i>	770.00
3619		Compressor shield (2.2m) <i>With code 1226, 2.2m pickup with MaxiCut 14.</i>	61.00
3562		Pickup Roll Compressor <i>With code 1226, 2.2m pickup with MaxiCut 14.</i>	827.00
GEARBOX			
4456		540 RPM PTO (113kW) <i>Code 6503, PTO Driveline 540 RPM 6 Spline Shaft, must be selected with this option.</i>	In Base Price
4451		1000 RPM PTO (136 kW) <i>Code 6510, PTO Driveline 1000 RPM 21 Spline Shaft, must be selected with this option.</i>	247.00
PTO DRIVELINE			
6503		PTO Driveline 540 RPM 6 Spline Shaft	In Base Price
6510		PTO Driveline 1000 RPM 21 Spline Shaft	407.00
TWINE WRAP			
8167		B-Wrap Tying System <i>Allows to use B-wrap or traditionnal net wrap. For outside bale storage. Cannot be used together with softcore activated.</i>	In Base Price
TIRES			
3016		31 x 13.5-15 In. 8 PR Tires	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

854 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2072		TIRES ...Continued... 500/55-20 diam 1060 mm Tires	3,959.00

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - FACTORY INSTALLED

Attachments ordered from this section are factory installed.

8103		Knives Selection: Knives Selection Option <i>Knives selection (0,7,7,14)</i>	312.00
------	--	---	--------

ATTACHMENTS - ORDER AS DESIRED

Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.

9011		Language Options for 854: For machine with French specifications <i>Operator's Manual, French Language (OMCC59021).</i>	No Charge
9058		For machine with Spanish specifications <i>Operator's Manual, Spanish Language (OMCC59022).</i>	No Charge
9101		Decals in Spanish	No Charge

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.

RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
RE20352		Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body	197.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

854 Silage Special Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

960 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame	Softcore system adjustable from the cab
Full Frame design with independent bale chamber	Softcore system adjustable from 0 to 100% density
Feeding	Cleaning roller for wet conditions
Pick Up	
2,2m pick up width	
Stainless steel stripper	Tying System
5 teeth bars with ball bearings	See Code Selection
Crop compressor roll	Transmission
Compressing rods	PTO (See Code Selection)
Hydraulic pick up lift	Increased lubrication interval and free rotation
Adjustable down stop	Casted gearbox with crossbeam design
Gauge wheels	HD Drive chains RC100
High Capacity (HC) feeding system	Standard automatic chains lubrication
HC rotor with converging augers on rotor axle	Miscellaneous
Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor	ISOBUS certified baler
Drop floor controlled from the cab	Straight axle
MaxD Bale Chamber	Turn buckle adjustable tongue
Bale diameter = 0,8m to 1,6m	Composite side panels
Bale width = 1,21m	
2 wide endless belts	
2 front starter rolls + 1 bottom starter roll	
Offset tensioning arm	
Bale diameter adjustable from the cab	
Bale density adjustable from the cab	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

The specifications listed are indicative of the Standard Base Machine Features only and may differ if alternative Options/Attachments are ordered.

0800C	960 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler	73,577.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	Same Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7703	Shipping preparation for Truck and Boat "RO RO" (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Canada, United States)	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ROTOR			
1040		Maxicut HC 13 knives	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	462.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net tying only	In Base Price
1431		Net + Twine tying	1,988.00
TYING SYSTEM			
8167		B-Wrap tying system <i>Allows to use B-wrap or traditionnal net wrap For outside bale storage Mandatory for Austria (0123), Belgium (0126), Switzerland (0165), Czech Republic (0132), Germany (0138), Denmark (0133), Estonia (0134), Spain (0163), Finland (0135), France (0136), United Kingdom (0167) Greece (0139), Croatia (0130) Hungary (0140), Italy (0143), Luxemburg (0148), Netherlands (0154), Norway (0155), Poland (0156), Portugal (0157), Romania (0158), Slovenia (0162), Slovakia (0161), Sweden (0164), Lithuania (0147). Not available for others countries.</i>	In Base Price
GEARBOX			
3510		540 RPM Gearbox -113 kW capacity	In Base Price
3542		1000 RPM Gearbox- 136kW - 1' 3/8 21 splines yokes	Same Price
DISPLAYS			
7302		No monitor / ISOBUS tractor <i>Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness</i>	-1,850.00
7301		GreenStar Greenstar 1800 / ISOBUS tractor <i>Including : Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness John Deere tractor cab corner to monitor harness Monitor Support not included</i>	In Base Price
7303		Greenstar 1800 / non ISOBUS OR ISOBUS tractor <i>Including : Baler can be plugged to ISOBUS tractor or used with NON ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Splittable baler to monitor harness - ISOBUS OR non ISOBUS tractor compatibility Monitor Support not included</i>	429.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3017		15/70-18	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
		<i>Overall baler width 2,52m Cannot be ordered with Pneumatic Brakes code 8701</i>	
3018		16/70-20 <i>Overall baler width 2,55m</i>	417.00
3012		500/55-20 <i>diam 1060 mm Overall baler width 2,72m</i>	1,229.00
3034		520/55R22.5 <i>Diameter 1140 mm Overall baler width 2,72m</i>	2,759.00
3031		600/50-22.5 <i>Overall baler width 2,92m</i>	3,259.00
<hr/>			
GREASING			
1580		Central Grease Bank	In Base Price
1581		Automatic Greasing Tank System (1200g Capacity)	1,623.00
<hr/>			
ROAD LIGHTING			
8798		Road lighting for NA	588.00
<hr/>			
HITCHES			
		<i>To improve turning radius (reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler's tongue): Angled hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor wagon hitch) Straight hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar hitch)</i>	
5070		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
<hr/>			
KNIVES SLOT FILLERS			
8101		Knife Slot Fillers for MaxiCut HC 13 <i>Not with code 1030</i>	208.00
<hr/>			
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Standard Ramp	701.00
<hr/>			
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
9078		Tractor-Baler automation activation key for baler <i>General information : To run through automated mode, consider following requirements: Require 960 baler with code 7301 or 7302 Require baler activation key Require ramp discharge code 8160 Require 6030/7030 Premium John Deere ISOBUS tractor from s/n 656192 Require ESCVs to run the Baler with automated gate. Require ESCVs + IVT to run the Baler with automated gate +automatic tractor stop Require Implement-Automation activation key for tractor (not included - available through AMS pages)</i>	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION ...Continued...			
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, 6R, 6M, and 7R Series Tractors.</i>	164.00
9733		Monitor Bracket <i>6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors excepted</i>	164.00
HARNESSES			
9748		Battery Wiring Harness <i>For Tractors without 3 Pole Power Outlet.</i>	289.00
CHOCK BLOCKS			
8301		Wheel Blocks	125.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8161		Hoses Support "High Spec	198.00
8162		Fire Extinguisher <i>Mandatory to select code 8161 / Hoses support "High spec"</i>	131.00
SAFETY CHAIN			
8508		Drawbar safety chain <i>Mandatory for Canada (0184) and United States (0202)</i>	81.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler Equipment for Base Machine

Frame
Full Frame Design with Independant Bale Chamber

Feeding
Pick Up
87 In. Pickup Width
Stainless Steel Stripper - Industry First
5 Tooth Bars with Ball Bearings
Crop Compressor Roll
Compressing Rods
Hydraulic Pick Up Lift
Adjustable Down Stop
MaxiCut High Capacity (HC) 25 Knives Feeding System
HC Rotor with Converging Augers Mounted on Rotor
Axle
0/12/13/25 In. Knives Selection Piloted from the Cab
1.5 In. Theoretical Minimum Cutting Length
Knives Individually Spring Loaded
Constant Free Space Drop Floor Unplugging Device - Controlled from the Cab

MaxD Bale Chamber
Bale Diameter = 31 In. to 63 In.
Bale Width = 48 In.
2 Side Endless Belts
2 Front Powered Starter Rolls + 1 Bottom Powered Starter Roll
Offset Tensioning Arm
Bale Diameter Adjustable from the Cab
Dale Density Adjustable from the Cab
Variable Core Adjustable from the Monitor - from 0 Bar to Max Density

Wrapping
Net Tying System in Front of the Machine

Self Adjusting Net Roll Brake
Loading Tray
Net Tying Setup from the Monitor
Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge Net
2 Additionnal Net Roll Storage + 1 Roll Loaded in Net Tying Device
2 Plastic Stops for Non CoverEdge Net Rolls

Fast Release System - Bale Unloading
Movable Side Sheets to Release Bales without Contact
Fast and Light Rear Gate
Rear Protective Curtain

Tractor Baler Activation

Transmission
Driveline with Increased Lubrication Interval and Free Rotation Design
1000 RPM/136 kW Casted Gearbox with Crossbeam Design
HD Drive Chains RC100 - Diamonds
Standard Automatic Chains Lubrication

Miscellaneous
ISOBUS Certified Baler
Straight Axle
Turn Buckle Adjustable Tongue
Composite Side Panels

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

The specifications listed are indicative of the Standard Base Machine Features only and may differ if alternative Options/Attachments are ordered.

0801C	960 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler	77,862.00
-------	------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0437		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued... Spanish	Same Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Shipping preparation for Truck and Boat "RO RO" (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Canada, United States)	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	462.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net tying only	In Base Price
1431		Net + Twine tying	1,988.00
TYING SYSTEM			
8167		B-Wrap tying system Allows to use B-wrap or traditionnal net wrap For outside bale storage Mandatory for Austria (0123), Belgium (0126), Switzerland (0165), Czech Republic (0132), Germany (0138), Denmark (0133), Estonia (0134), Spain (0163), Finland (0135), France (0136), United Kingdom (0167) Greece (0139), Croatia (0130) Hungary (0140), Italy (0143), Luxemburg (0148), Netherlands (0154), Norway (0155), Poland (0156), Portugal (0157), Romania (0158), Slovenia (0162), Slovakia (0161), Sweden (0164), Lithuania (0147). Not available for others countries.	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3540		Transmission, 1000 RPM - 1' 3/8 21 splines yokes	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
7302		No monitor / ISOBUS tractor Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness	-1,850.00
7301		GreenStar Greenstar 1800 / ISOBUS tractor Including : Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness John Deere tractor cab corner to monitor harness Monitor Support not included	In Base Price
7303		Greenstar 1800 / non ISOBUS OR ISOBUS tractor Including : Baler can be plugged to ISOBUS tractor or used with NON ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Splittable baler to monitor harness - ISOBUS OR non ISOBUS tractor compatibility Monitor Support not included	429.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3017		15/70-18 Overall baler width 2,52m Cannot be ordered with Pneumatic Brakes code 8701	In Base Price
3018		16/70-20 Overall baler width 2,55m	417.00
3012		500/55-20 diam 1060 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	1,229.00
3034		520/55R22.5 Diameter 1140 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	2,759.00
3031		600/50-22.5 Overall baler width 2,92m	3,259.00
GREASING			
1580		Central Grease Bank	In Base Price
1581		Automatic Greasing Tank System (1200g Capacity)	1,623.00
HITCHES			
<p><i>To improve turning radius (reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler's tongue): Angled hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor wagon hitch) Straight hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar hitch)</i></p>			
5070		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
KNIVES SLOT FILLERS			
8100		Knife Slot Fillers for MaxiCut HC 25	397.00
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Standard Ramp	701.00
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
9078		<p>Tractor-Baler automation activation key for baler</p> <p><i>General information :</i></p> <p><i>To run through automated mode, consider following requirements:</i></p> <p><i>Require 960 baler with code 7301 or 7302</i></p> <p><i>Require baler activation key</i></p> <p><i>Require ramp discharge code 8160</i></p> <p><i>Require 6030/7030 Premium John Deere ISOBUS tractor from s/n 656192</i></p> <p><i>Require ESCVs to run the Baler with automated gate.</i></p> <p><i>Require ESCVs + IVT to run the Baler with automated gate +automatic tractor stop</i></p> <p><i>Require Implement-Automation activation key for tractor (not included - available through AMS pages)</i></p>	No Charge
BRACKETS			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

960 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BRACKETS ...Continued...	
9732		Monitor Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, 6R, 6M, and 7R Series Tractors.</i>	164.00
9733		Monitor Bracket <i>6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors excepted</i>	164.00
		HARNESSES	
9748		Battery Wiring Harness <i>For Tractors without 3 Pole Power Outlet.</i>	289.00
		CHOCK BLOCKS	
8301		Wheel Blocks	125.00
		ROAD LIGHTING	
8798		Road lighting for NA	588.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8161		Hoses Support "High Spec	198.00
8162		Fire Extinguisher <i>Mandatory to select code 8161 / Hoses support "High spec"</i>	131.00
		SAFETY CHAIN	
8508		Drawbar safety chain <i>Mandatory for Canada (0184) and Unites States (0202)</i>	81.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame	Sofcore system adjustable from the cab
Full Frame design with independent bale chamber	Softcore system adjustable from 0 to 100% density
Feeding	Cleaning roller for wet conditions
Pick Up	Tying System
2,2m pick up width	See Code Selection
Stainless steel stripper	Transmission
5 teeth bars with ball bearings	PTO (See Code Selection)
Crop compressor roll	Increased lubrication interval and free rotation
Compressing rods	Increased lubrication interval and free rotation
Hydraulic pick up lift	Casted gearbox with crossbeam design
Adjustable down stop	HD Drive chains RC100
Gauge wheels	Standard automatic chains lubrication
High Capacity (HC) feeding system	Miscellaneous
HC rotor with converging augers on rotor axle	ISOBUS certified baler
Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor	Straight axle
Drop floor controlled from the cab	Turn buckle adjustable tongue
MaxD Bale Chamber	Composite side panels
Bale diameter = 0,8m to 1,85m	
Bale width = 1,21m	
2 wide endless belts	
2 front starter rolls + 1 bottom starter roll	
Offset tensioning arm	
Bale diameter adjustable from the cab	
Bale density adjustable from the cab	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

The specifications listed are indicative of the Standard Base Machine Features only and may differ if alternative Options/Attachments are ordered.

0810C	990 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler	80,105.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	Same Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7703	Shipping preparation for Truck and Boat "RO RO" (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Canada, United States)	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ROTOR			
1040		Maxicut HC 13 knives	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	462.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net tying only	In Base Price
1431		Net + Twine tying	1,988.00
TYING SYSTEM			
8167		B-Wrap tying system <i>Allows to use B-wrap or traditionnal net wrap For outside bale storage For bales up to 1,70m diameter Mandatory for Austria (0123), Belgium (0126), Switzerland (0165), Czech Republic (0132), Germany (0138), Denmark (0133), Estonia (0134), Spain (0163), Finland (0135), France (0136), United Kingdom (0167) Greece (0139), Croatia (0130) Hungary (0140), Italy (0143), Luxemburg (0148), Netherlands (0154), Norway (0155), Poland (0156), Portugal (0157), Romania (0158), Slovenia (0162), Slovakia (0161), Sweden (0164), Lithuania (0147). Not available for others countries.</i>	In Base Price
GEARBOX			
3510		540 RPM Gearbox -113 kW capacity	In Base Price
3542		1000 RPM Gearbox- 136kW - 1' 3/8 21 splines yokes	Same Price
DISPLAYS			
7302		No monitor / ISOBUS tractor <i>Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness</i>	-1,850.00
7301		GreenStar Greenstar 1800 / ISOBUS tractor <i>Including : Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness John Deere tractor cab corner to monitor harness Monitor Support not included</i>	In Base Price
7303		Greenstar 1800 / non ISOBUS OR ISOBUS tractor <i>Including : Baler can be plugged to ISOBUS tractor or used with NON ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Splittable baler to monitor harness - ISOBUS OR non ISOBUS tractor compatibility Monitor Support not included</i>	429.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3017		15/70-18 Overall baler width 2,52m Cannot be ordered with Pneumatic Brakes code 8701	In Base Price
3018		16/70-20 Overall baler width 2,55m	417.00
3012		500/55-20 diam 1060 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	1,229.00
3034		520/55R22.5 Diameter 1140 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	2,759.00
3031		600/50-22.5 Overall baler width 2,92m	3,259.00
GREASING			
1580		Central Grease Bank	In Base Price
1581		Automatic Greasing Tank System (1200g Capacity)	1,623.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
8798		Road lighting for NA	588.00
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius (reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler's tongue): Angled hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor wagon hitch) Straight hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar hitch)</i>			
5070		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
KNIVES SLOT FILLERS			
8101		Knife Slot Fillers for MaxiCut HC 13 Not with code 1030	208.00
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Standard Ramp	701.00
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
9078		Tractor-Baler automation activation key for baler General information : To run through automated mode, consider following requirements: Require 960 baler with code 7301 or 7302 Require baler activation key Require ramp discharge code 8160 Require 6030/7030 Premium John Deere ISOBUS tractor from s/n 656192 Require ESCVs to run the Baler with automated gate. Require ESCVs + IVT to run the Baler with automated gate +automatic tractor stop Require Implement-Automation activation key for tractor (not included - available through	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC13 / RotoFlow HC Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION ...Continued... <i>AMS pages)</i>			
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, 6R, 6M, and 7R Series Tractors.</i>	164.00
9733		Monitor Bracket <i>6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors excepted</i>	164.00
HARNESSES			
9748		Battery Wiring Harness <i>For Tractors without 3 Pole Power Outlet.</i>	289.00
CHOCK BLOCKS			
8301		Wheel Blocks	125.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8161		Hoses Support "High Spec	198.00
8162		Fire Extinguisher <i>Mandatory to select code 8161 / Hoses support "High spec"</i>	131.00
SAFETY CHAIN			
8508		Drawbar safety chain <i>Mandatory for Canada (0184) and United States (0202)</i>	81.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Equipment for Base Machine

Frame	Self Adjusting Net Roll Brake
Full Frame Design with Independant Bale Chamber	Loading Tray
Feeding	Net Tying Setup From the Monitor
Pick Up	Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge Net
87 In. Pick Up Width	2 Additionnal Net Roll Storage + 1 Roll Loaded in
Stainless Steel Stripper - Industry First	Net Tying Device
5 Tooth Bars with Ball Bearings	2 Plastic Stops for Non CoverEdge Net Rolls
Crop Compressor Roll	Fast Release System - Bale unloading
Compressing Rods	Movable Side Sheets to Release Bales without
Hydraulic Pick Up Lift	Contact
Adjustable Down Stop	Fast and Light Rear Gate
MaxiCut High Capacity (HC) 25 Knives Feeding System	Rear Protective Curtain
HC Rotor with Converging Augers Mounted on Rotor	
Axle	Tractor Baler Activation
0/12/13/25 In. Knives Selection Piloted from the	Transmission
Cab	Driveline with Increased Lubrication Interval and
1.5 In. Theoretical Minimum Cutting Length	Free Rotation Design
Knives Individually Spring Loaded	1000 RPM/136 kW Casted Gearbox with Crossbeam
Constant Free Space Drop Floor Unplugging Device -	Design
Controlled from the Cab	HD Drive Chains RC100 - Diamonds
MaxD Bale Chamber	Standard Automatic Chains Lubrication
Bale Diameter = 31 In. to 72 In.	Miscellaneous
Bale Width = 48 In.	ISOBUS Certified Baler
2 Wide Endless Belts	Straight Axle
2 Front Powered Starter Rolls + 1 Bottom Powered	Turn Buckle Adjustable Tongue
Starter Roll	Composite Side Panels
Offset Tensionning Arm	
Bale Diameter Adjustable from the Cab	
Bale Density Adjustable from the Cab	
Variable Core Adjustable from the Monitor - from 0	
Bar to Max Density	
Wrapping	
Net Tying System in Front of the Machine	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

The specifications listed are indicative of the Standard Base Machine Features only and may differ if alternative Options/Attachments are ordered.

0811C	990 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler	86,430.00
-------	------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States of America	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	Same Price
0437	Spanish	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7703		Shipping preparation for Truck and Boat "RO RO" (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Canada, United States)	In Base Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Standard Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	462.00
TYING SYSTEM			
1430		Net tying only	In Base Price
1431		Net + Twine tying	1,988.00
TYING SYSTEM			
8167		B-Wrap tying system Allows to use B-wrap or traditionnal net wrap For outside bale storage For bales up to 1,70m diameter Mandatory for Austria (0123), Belgium (0126), Switzerland (0165), Czech Republic (0132), Germany (0138), Denmark (0133), Estonia (0134), Spain (0163), Finland (0135), France (0136), United Kingdom (0167) Greece (0139), Croatia (0130) Hungary (0140), Italy (0143), Luxemburg (0148), Netherlands (0154), Norway (0155), Poland (0156), Portugal (0157), Romania (0158), Slovenia (0162), Slovakia (0161), Sweden (0164), Lithuania (0147). Not available for others countries.	In Base Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3540		Transmission, 1000 RPM - 1' 3/8 21 splines yokes	In Base Price
DISPLAYS			
7302		No monitor / ISOBUS tractor Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness	-1,850.00
7301		GreenStar Greenstar 1800 / ISOBUS tractor Including : Baler MUST be plugged to ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Baler to ISOBUS tractor harness John Deere tractor cab corner to monitor harness Monitor Support not included	In Base Price
7303		Greenstar 1800 / non ISOBUS OR ISOBUS tractor Including : Baler can be plugged to ISOBUS tractor or used with NON ISOBUS tractor Greenstar 1800 Display Splittable baler to monitor harness - ISOBUS OR non ISOBUS tractor compatibility Monitor Support not included	429.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
3017		15/70-18 Overall baler width 2,52m Cannot be ordered with Pneumatic Brakes code 8701	In Base Price
3018		16/70-20 Overall baler width 2,55m	417.00
3012		500/55-20 diam 1060 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	1,229.00
3034		520/55R22.5 Diameter 1140 mm Overall baler width 2,72m	2,759.00
3031		600/50-22.5 Overall baler width 2,92m	3,259.00
GREASING			
1580		Central Grease Bank	In Base Price
1581		Automatic Greasing Tank System (1200g Capacity)	1,623.00
HITCHES			
<i>To improve turning radius (reduce interference PTO transmission/ baler's tongue): Angled hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in upper position (tractor wagon hitch) Straight hitch are recommended when the baler tongue is in lower position (tractor drawbar hitch)</i>			
5070		Clevis Hitch	In Base Price
KNIVES SLOT FILLERS			
8100		Knife Slot Fillers for MaxiCut HC 25	397.00
BALE EJECTION			
8160		Standard Ramp	701.00
TRACTOR BALER AUTOMATION ACTIVATION			
9078		Tractor-Baler automation activation key for baler General information : <i>To run through automated mode, consider following requirements: Require 960 baler with code 7301 or 7302 Require baler activation key Require ramp discharge code 8160 Require 6030/7030 Premium John Deere ISOBUS tractor from s/n 656192 Require ESCVs to run the Baler with automated gate. Require ESCVs + IVT to run the Baler with automated gate +automatic tractor stop Require Implement-Automation activation key for tractor (not included - available through AMS pages)</i>	No Charge
BRACKETS			
9732		Monitor Bracket	164.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

990 MaxiCut HC25 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BRACKETS ...Continued...			
<i>For 6000, 7000, 6R, 6M, and 7R Series Tractors.</i>			
9733		Monitor Bracket <i>6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors excepted</i>	164.00
HARNESSES			
9748		Battery Wiring Harness <i>For Tractors without 3 Pole Power Outlet.</i>	289.00
CHOCK BLOCKS			
8301		Wheel Blocks	125.00
ROAD LIGHTING			
8798		Road lighting for NA	588.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
8161		Hoses Support "High Spec"	198.00
8162		Fire Extinguisher <i>Mandatory to select code 8161 / Hoses support "High spec"</i>	131.00
SAFETY CHAIN			
8508		Drawbar safety chain <i>Mandatory for Canada (0184) and Unites States (0202)</i>	81.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide up to
48 In. (1295 mm) Diameter Bale
Weighing up to 750 Lbs. (340 kg)
Six 7 in. (178 mm) Wide, 3-Ply Nylon Polyester,
Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
Extra Service Life Belt Splices

Regular Pickup:
45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside
55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare
Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 72 Teeth
Adjustable Height Control
Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
Side Flare Crop Guides

Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor
Hookup - Cat. 4, Lockback Collar,
Shearbolt Protected

Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
Large Feed Opening Powered Round Bar Starter Roll
Staggered Belt Roll
Bearing Protectors
Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap
Five Ball Twine Storage
9.5L-14, 6PR Tires
Adjustable Wheel Spindles
Screw Type Jack
Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
Audible Alert for Near Full,

Audible alert for Oversize Bale
Hinged Shields
Mechanical Gate Lockout
Flashing Warning Lights with
Turning Signal
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain

One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required
when baler is equipped with Electric Twine Wrap.

Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap.

Three Tractor Selective Control Valves are required
when baler is equipped with Hydraulic Twine Wrap
and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.

For tractors not equipped with a Convenience
Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience
Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.

To adapt Audible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor
Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Harness Wiring
from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1900E	449 Round Baler	22,190.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Central America Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217	South America Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		DESTINATION ...Continued...	
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile	Net Item Charge
0221		Venezuela <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0211		Bolivia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0188		Dominican Republic <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0194		Jamaica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0218		Peru <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0216		Guyanna <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0185		Costa Rica <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0191		Guatemala <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0196		Nicaragua <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0197		Panama <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0193		Honduras <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0214		Colombia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0215		Ecuador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0189		El Salvador <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0074		Asia India <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0801		Round Baler Package 0801 1) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 2) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Shearbolt (Code 1000) 3) 9.5L x 14, 6PR Tires (Code 2000) 4) Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap (Code 5010) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0802		Round Baler Package 0802 1) Regular Pickup (Code 3000) 2) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Shearbolt (Code 1000) 3) 9.5L x 14 in., 6 PR Tires (Code 2000) 4) Electric Double Twine System (Code 5040) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0806		Round Baler Package 0806 1) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) with Slip Clutch 2) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 3) 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 4) Electric Double Twine System (Code 5040) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0808		Round Baler Package 0808 1) MegaWide Plus Pickup (Code 3020) 2) 540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) with Slip Clutch (Code 1010) 3) 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires (Code 2020) 4) Hydraulic Double Twine System (Code 5010) <i>Codes will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
1010		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup <i>With Slip Clutch</i>	421.00
1000		540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup with Shearbolt	In Base Price
WRAPPING SYSTEM			
5010		Twine Wrap Hydraulic Double Twine Wrap	In Base Price
5040		Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included) <i>Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak Pro for other twine balers. Two key EXCEPTIONS are bale shape indication and soft core control. To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.</i>	1,385.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...	
2020		14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow tires	999.00
2000		9.5L - 14 in., 6 PR Tires	In Base Price
		PICKUP	
3000		Regular Pickup <i>Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge Surface Wrap (Code 5595).</i>	In Base Price
3020		MegaWidePlus Pickup <i>Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.</i>	3,988.00
		BALE EJECTION	
9003		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. Spring-loaded. Auxiliary Take-Up Arms are included with this bundle.</i>	1,229.00
		TWINE WRAP	
9006		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	134.00
		BALE COUNTERS	
9007		Bale Counter <i>Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.</i>	58.00
		PICKUP	
9002		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,653.00
9004		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	592.00
9001		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	519.00
9000		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.</i>	519.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

9008		HIGH MOISTURE KITS High Moisture Kit 1.21 m (4 ft) Wide. Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.	766.00
------	--	--	--------

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR
ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:

AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Highway 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531

FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,
OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:

MATO Corporation
124 Appalachian Drive
Beckley, WV 25801
Telephone: (800) 344-6286
Fax: (304) 255-2501

FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:

Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.
301 Chelsea Road
Monticello, MN 55362
Telephone: (800) 782-5752
(763) 295-5635
Fax: (763) 295-6601
www.gosuburban.com

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR,
AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:

Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100
Fax: (715) 386-9509

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.

BE22696		BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter Full kit includes bale counter and hardware to mount counter.	63.80
---------	--	---	-------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32284		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp <i>Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft Balers. Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.</i>	1,351.90
BE23599		DISPLAYS Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50
BE32270		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AE50549		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23
BE32258		Forming Chamber: Auxiliary Take-up Roller	535.70
BE23828		HIGH MOISTURE KITS High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
SW700-1510		HYDRAULICS Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
AE52498		Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors	262.07

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
AL81724		Hitch and Drawbar: Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
RE63147		Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80
BE32262		Drawbar Shield	55.00
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
BE24261		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
AM3118E		Monitors/Displays/Controllers: Bale Counter <i>Only the bale counter. To order the full kit, order BE22696.</i>	24.51
BE30007		BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
A53254		L Mount Bracket	51.64
A54171		Mounting Bracket for Console	42.85
E88560		Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors	44.36
BE23864		Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS.</i> <i>Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p><i>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</i></p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body.</i> <i>Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors.</i> <i>Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support).</i> <i>Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06
	TY15133	<p>Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i></p>	38.99
	TY25183	<p>Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i></p>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		PICKUP	
BE23893		Gathering Wheels <i>Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
BE32241		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	570.90
BE32240		Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop <i>Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.</i> 1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, OR 2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	570.90
BE31145		Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth Pickups.</i>	651.20
		Service Tools:	
AE43296		Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	196.84
		TWINE WRAP	
BE24158		Adjustable Twine Guide <i>Left-hand.</i>	147.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

449 Round Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with
540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6013E	328 Twine Baler	22,189.00
-------	-----------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

BALE EJECTION

9003	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,124.00
9004	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder	9,582.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALE EJECTION ...Continued... (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,124.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,582.00
		DENSITY CONTROL	
9300		Side Hay Resistor	47.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,537.00
		BALE COUNTERS	
9100		Bale Counter	66.00
		WAGON HITCHES	
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	723.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	252.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	578.00
		GAUGE WHEELS	
9200		Gauge wheel and support	151.00
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	527.00
		HYDRAULICS	
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	422.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	127.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

Harvest Tec, Inc.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued... <i>P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i> <i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		BALE COUNTERS	
BE23404		Bale Counter	72.60
		BALE EJECTION	
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,540.20
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,540.20
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,136.40
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,136.40
BE21497		Bale Ejection: Bale Chute, Regular	135.30
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	599.50
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	719.40
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,799.60
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	73.70
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	410.30
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	403.70
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,690.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	51.70
		GAUGE WHEELS	
	BE22172	Gauge wheel and support	166.10
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	579.70
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	139.70
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder <i>For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.</i>	464.20
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	356.40
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	583.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	499.40
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	701.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	795.30
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	277.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler PR Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with
540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Hookup,
Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,
and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire
on Left Hand Side
26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6014E	328 Twine Baler PR	22,189.00
-------	--------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Side drop bale chute, regular bale chute, or less bale chute (Codes 2000,2010,2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
------	---	------------------

DENSITY CONTROL

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

328 Twine Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9300		DENSITY CONTROL ...Continued... Side Hay Resistor	47.00
9100		BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	66.00
9000		WAGON HITCHES Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	723.00
9200		GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	151.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE23404	BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	72.60
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	51.70
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	166.10
	BE22065	WAGON HITCHES Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	795.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6241E	338 Series Baler	24,443.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

KNOTTER

1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1020	Wire Knotters	2,154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,124.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,582.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,124.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,582.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	47.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,537.00
BALE COUNTERS			
9100		Bale Counter	66.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	723.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	252.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	578.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	151.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	527.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	422.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	127.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR TWINE CONTACT:

*AMBRACO
P.O. Box 506
Hwy. 61 & 155
Dubuque, IA 52001
Telephone: (800) 225-8946
Fax: (563) 583-3531*

FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION ...Continued...			
<i>Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509</i>			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		BALE COUNTERS	
BE23404		Bale Counter	72.60
		BALE EJECTION	
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,540.20
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,540.20
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,136.40
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,136.40
BE21497		Bale Ejection: Bale Chute, Regular	135.30
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	599.50
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	719.40
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,799.60
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	73.70
BE22060		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	410.30
BE21502		Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	403.70
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE32064		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,690.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	51.70
		GAUGE WHEELS	
	BE22172	Gauge wheel and support	166.10
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	579.70
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	139.70
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	464.20
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	356.40
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	583.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	499.40
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	701.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	795.30
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	277.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty
Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding
Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle
Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic
Hose and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6242E	338 Series Baler PR	24,443.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System and Bale Chute. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
------	--	------------------

KNOTTER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

338 Series Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1000		KNOTTER ...Continued... Twine Knotters	In Base Price
9300		DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	47.00
9100		BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	66.00
9200		GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	151.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BE23404	BALE COUNTERS Bale Counter	72.60
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	51.70
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	166.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6251E	348 Series Baler	26,918.00
-------	------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

KNOTTER

1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010	Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	590.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1030		KNOTTER ...Continued... Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,196.00
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	795.00
BALE EJECTION			
9003		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,124.00
9004		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	9,582.00
9006		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,124.00
9007		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	9,582.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	47.00
9400		Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,537.00
WAGON HITCHES			
9000		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	723.00
9001		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	252.00
9005		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	578.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	151.00
HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT			
9045		Hydraulic Pickup Lift	527.00
HYDRAULICS			
9050		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	422.00
9500		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	127.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9030		LIGHTING ...Continued... Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	300.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR TWINE CONTACT:</i>			
AMBRACO P.O. Box 506 Hwy. 61 & 155 Dubuque, IA 52001 Telephone: (800) 225-8946 Fax: (563) 583-3531			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:</i>			
Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468 Fax: (715) 386-9509			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32068		BALE EJECTION Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	10,540.20
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	10,540.20
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>U.S. and Canada Markets.</i>	11,136.40
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>Export Markets Only.</i>	11,136.40
BE21497		Bale Ejection: Bale Chute, Regular	135.30
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide	599.50
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	719.40
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,799.60
BE21036		Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	73.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control <i>Included in BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	410.30
	BE21023	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	403.70
		DENSITY CONTROL	
	BE32064	Hydraulic Bale Tension	1,690.70
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor	51.70
		GAUGE WHEELS	
	BE22172	Gauge wheel and support	166.10
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	579.70
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE22078	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	139.70
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	464.20
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support <i>Included in BE32067 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i>	356.40
	BE22074	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	583.00
		LIGHTING	
	BE21106	Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	330.00
		Pickup:	
	BE32309	Feeding Enhancement Kit <i>328, 338, and 348 Square Balers</i>	499.40
		Twine System:	
	BE21437	Multi-Luber	701.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
	BE22065	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	795.30
	BE22557	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	277.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler PR
Equipment for Base Machine

14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long
Regular Bale Chute
74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth
93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes
Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft
with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar
Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal
Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch
Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose
and PTO Hookup
Pickup Compressor
Jack
Bale Counter

11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement
Tire on Left Hand Side
26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation
Tire on Right Hand Side
Plungerhead Extensions
(Serial Number 843101 and Above)
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

6252E	348 Series Baler PR	26,918.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

BALE CHUTES

2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	373.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	-111.00

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

0850	Bale Chutes <i>Twine Knotter System, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0851	Twine Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

348 Series Baler PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1010, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0852		Wire Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup <i>Wire Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1030, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
KNOTTER			
1000		Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010		Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	590.00
1030		Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	2,196.00
POWER TAKE-OFF			
3000		Category 4 <i>Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch</i>	In Base Price
3020		Category 5 <i>Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.</i>	795.00
DENSITY CONTROL			
9300		Side Hay Resistor	47.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
9200		Gauge wheel and support	151.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE20120	DENSITY CONTROL Side Hay Resistor	51.70
	BE22172	GAUGE WHEELS Gauge wheel and support	166.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler

Equipment for Base Machine

32 In. by 35 In. up to 118 In. Long Bale

Wide Pickup

83 In. (2.1 m) Wide Pickup
Four Bar Pickup Reel with 60 Teeth
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
Shear Bolt Protected

Double Tie Knotter System

Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans
Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch
Single Axle Without Brakes
Two Single 600/50/22.5 Tires
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
3 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute

Functional Styling

Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Twine Balls
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack
Hydraulic Roller Chute
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
30,000 Lb. (133 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)

Display Functions:

Knotter Flags
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

08V0E	L330 Large Square Baler	130,897.00
-------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0202	United States	In Base Price
	Oceania	
0230	Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237	New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
South America			
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO	Same Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	354.00
ROTOR			
1700		Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		Precutter Rotor <i>10 Knife precutter with spring overload knife protection</i>	17,051.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALE CHUTES			
1602		Bale Roller Chute	In Base Price
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,405.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less Green Star Display	In Base Price
1823		GreenStar 2 1800 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	1,850.00
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
AXLES			
7021		Single Axle Without Brakes	In Base Price
7020		Single Axle Hydraulic Brakes	574.00
7002		Tandem Axle Without Brakes	2,587.00
7001		Tandem Axle Hydraulic Brakes	6,190.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3030		2- Single Axle Tires 600/50/22.5	In Base Price
3031		2- Single Axle Tires 710/40R/22.5 (Radial)	919.00
3020		4- Tandem Axle Tires 500/55/20	819.00
3021		4- Tandem Axle Tires 550/45/22.5	2,099.00
DRIVE SYSTEM PROTECTION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9012		Main DR Gearbox w/ Clutch <i>Cam Clutch for L330 balers at the flywheel to replace the shearbolt protection.</i>	1,261.00
HITCHES			
9600		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	72.00
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	72.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FILLER PLATES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9701		10 Filler Plates Kit <i>Filler plates for L330 balers with a precutter.</i>	252.00
BALE DROP SENSOR			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are factory installed.</i>			
8006		Bale Drop Sensor	208.00
BRACKETS			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	98.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	94.00
HARNESSES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	580.00
PRECOMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are factory installed.</i>			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit <i>Low friction plates for high moisture baling.</i>	578.00
LIGHTING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9780		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	549.00
GREASING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9004		GREASING ...Continued... Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	129.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<p><i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509</p> <p><i>FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:</i> Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com PhiBer Manufacturing Inc. 108 New Hope Dr. Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0 Canada Email: sales@phibercanada.com Phone: (866)264-8030</p> <p><i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i></p>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>			
	Camera:		
SW31200050	4' Camera Harness <i>Replacement Camera Harness</i>		74.20
SWVMAGBASE	Magnetic Mounting Base <i>Replacement Mounting Base</i>		17.79
SWBE32568	Wireless Baler Camera Kit <i>Includes camera, display, mounting base, and harness.</i>		598.13
SWBE32595	Wireless Camera Kit <i>Includes camera, mounting base, and harness.</i>		273.60
DRIVE SYSTEM PROTECTION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32572	Main DR Gearbox w/ Clutch <i>Cam Clutch for L330 balers at the flywheel to replace the shearbolt protection.</i>		1,387.10
BE32575	Drivelines and Drivetrain: PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>For L330 and L340 balers.</i>		1,498.20
BE32574	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>For L330 and L340 balers.</i>		1,470.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
FILLER PLATES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32570		10 Filler Plates Kit <i>Filler plates for L330 balers with a precutter.</i>	277.20
GREASING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32553		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	141.90
HARNESSES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32277		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	638.00
HITCHES			
BE32634		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32635		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
Hitch and Drawbar:			
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
BE32582		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000Lb. (135 kN)	79.20
LIGHTING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32569		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	603.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		Pickup:	
BE32580		Fixed Gauge Wheels <i>For L330 Balers Only.</i>	584.10
BE32581		Pivoting Gauge Wheels <i>For L330 Balers Only</i>	980.10
		Precompression Chamber:	
AFH212437		Precompression Chamber Silage Kit (3x3) <i>For L330 3x3 balers.</i>	1,147.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L330 Large Square Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler Equipment for Base Machine

35 In. by 46.5 In. up to 118 In. Long Bale

Wide Pickup

91 In. (2.1 m) Wide Pickup
Five Bar Pickup Reel with 80 Teeth
Side Flare Crop Guides
Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
Adjustable Roller Baffle
Adjustable Height Control
Automatic Cam Clutch Alert

Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor
Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute
Heavy Duty Fly Wheel and Clutch

Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup
Cam Clutch Protected

Double Tie Knotter System
Gear and Shaft Driven
Knotter Cleaning Fans

Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch
Single Axle Without Brakes
Two Single 600/50/22.5 Tires
Adjustable Hydraulic Density
Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber
4 Cylinders

Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute

Functional Styling

Single Row Twine Boxes
Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Balls of Twine
9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement
Gull Wing Composite Doors

Hydraulic Jack

Hydraulic Roller Chute Lock
Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals
10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
Hydraulic Pickup Lift
Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System

Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets)

Display Functions:
Knotter Flags
Warning Codes and Alerts
Display Bale/Flake Size
Out of Twine Alert
Low Voltage Indicator
Display Error Codes

Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

08U0E	L340 Large Square Baler	159,661.00
-------	-------------------------	------------

DESTINATION

North America		
0184	Canada	Same Price
0195	Mexico <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0202	United States	In Base Price
Oceania		
0230	Australia <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0237	New Zealand <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
South America			
0210		Argentina <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0212		Brazil <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0213		Chile <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0217		Paraguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
0220		Uruguay <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
Asia			
0072		China <i>A COMAR Net Charge for rust proofing will be added when this Code is ordered.</i>	Net Item Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0430		Portuguese <i>Portuguese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0437		Spanish <i>Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0448		English No Text <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0426		Chinese <i>Chinese operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE			
3551		1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553		1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM PTO	Same Price
GAUGE WHEELS			
1080		Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1081		Pivoting Gauge Wheels	354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ROTOR			
1700		Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701		Precutter Rotor <i>23 Knife precutter with knife selection of 0,11,12,23 knives. Knife protection is individual hydraulic cylinders.</i>	28,317.00
BALE CHUTES			
1602		Bale Roller Chute	In Base Price
1600		Less Roller Chute <i>For balers that will utilize a bale accumulator.</i>	-2,405.00
DISPLAYS			
1820		Less Green Star Display	In Base Price
1823		GreenStar 2 1800 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	1,850.00
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 Display <i>Does not include display harness (PF90687). Display shipped separately.</i>	5,895.00
AXLES			
7021		Single Axle Without Brakes	In Base Price
7020		Single Axle Hydraulic Brakes	574.00
7002		Tandem Axle Without Brakes	2,587.00
7001		Tandem Axle Hydraulic Brakes	6,190.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
3030		2- Single Axle Tires 600/50/22.5	In Base Price
3031		2- Single Axle Tires 710/40R/22.5 (Radial)	919.00
3020		4- Tandem Axle Tires 500/55/20	819.00
3021		4- Tandem Axle Tires 550/45/22.5	2,099.00
HITCHES			
9600		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	72.00
9650		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	72.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FILLER PLATES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9702		23 Filler Plates Kit <i>Filler plates for L340 balers with a precutter.</i>	527.00
BALE DROP SENSOR			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are factory installed.</i>			
8006		Bale Drop Sensor	208.00
BRACKETS			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9748		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.</i>	98.00
9749		ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket <i>For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.</i>	94.00
HARNESSES			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9750		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	580.00
PRECOMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are factory installed.</i>			
8005		Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit <i>Low friction plates for high moisture baling.</i>	578.00
LIGHTING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
9780		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	549.00
GREASING			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9004		GREASING ...Continued... Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	129.00
ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION			
<i>FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE and PRESERVATIVE APPLICATION CONTACT:</i> Harvest Tec, Inc. P.O. Box 63 Hudson, WI 54016 Telephone: (715) 386-9100 Fax: (715) 386-9509			
<i>FOR LARGE SQUARE BALER ACCUMULATOR CONTACT:</i> Website: www.PhiBerCanada.com PhiBer Manufacturing Inc. 108 New Hope Dr. Crystal City, MB, R0K 0N0 Canada Email: sales@phibercanada.com Phone: (866)264-8030			
<i>Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>			
		Camera:	
SW31200050		4' Camera Harness <i>Replacement Camera Harness</i>	74.20
SWVMAGBASE		Magnetic Mounting Base <i>Replacement Mounting Base</i>	17.79
SWBE32568		Wireless Baler Camera Kit <i>Includes camera, display, mounting base, and harness.</i>	598.13
SWBE32595		Wireless Camera Kit <i>Includes camera, mounting base, and harness.</i>	273.60
		Drivelines and Drivetrain:	
BE32575		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>For L330 and L340 balers.</i>	1,498.20
BE32574		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>For L330 and L340 balers.</i>	1,470.70
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
FILLER PLATES <i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32571		23 Filler Plates Kit <i>Filler plates for L340 balers with a precutter.</i>	579.70
GREASING <i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32553		Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	141.90
HARNESSES <i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32277		Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness <i>For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.</i>	638.00
HITCHES			
BE32634		Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
BE32635		Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing <i>Baler comes equipped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.</i>	See Parts
Hitch and Drawbar:			
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
BE32582		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000Lb. (135 kN)	79.20
LIGHTING <i>Attachments ordered from this section are NOT factory installed. Dealer installation is required.</i>			
BE32569		LED Field Light Kit <i>Two Rearward Facing Lamps.</i>	603.90
TY15133		Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
	BE32578	Pickup: Fixed Gauge Wheels <i>For L340 Balers Only.</i>	651.20
	BE32579	Pivoting Gauge Wheels <i>For L340 Balers Only.</i>	1,074.70
	AFH212438	Precompression Chamber: Precompression Chamber Silage Kit (3x4) <i>For L340 3x4 balers.</i>	1,741.98

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

L340 Large Square Baler
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F310R Front Mower Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in)
Weight 1270 kg (2800 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0741XF	F310R Front Mower Conditioner <i>Note: Includes A-frame hitch. Tractor should be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Available with fast-fit knives and steel impeller only.</i>	28,304.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Charge
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F310R Front Mower Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in)

Drive
1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts
1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch
Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise

Chassis
A-Frame Mounting System

A-Frame Adapter (Category 2)
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System
Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance
Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work
Transport Lock Standard
Maximum Transport Width 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in)
Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW)
Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch
One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch)
Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0751XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner <i>Note: Includes A-frame hitch. Tractor should be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Available with fast-fit knives and steel impeller only.</i>	30,579.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Charge
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

F350R Front Mower Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 7 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3025 kg (6669 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 210 HP (155 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0761XF	R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner <i>Note: Includes quick hitch adapters. Available with Fast-fit knives and steel impeller only. Includes wide spread feature. Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only.</i>	69,318.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.5 m (31 ft 2 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3175 kg (7000 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 230 HP (170 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0771XF	R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner <i>Note: Includes quick hitch adapters. Available with Fast-fit knives and steel impeller only. Includes wide spread feature. Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only.</i>	71,746.00
--------	--	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutterbar
2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing
9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width
(Includes Front Moco)
2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm
Speed
Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc
Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in)

Conditioner
2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free
Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in)
diameter
Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory
setting) or 1000 rpm
Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood

Windrow
2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8
ft 2 in)

Drive
1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline
1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch
Protection

Chassis
Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with
Independent Settings for each Unit
Independent Breakaway System

Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6
in) Left or Right
Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting
Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft)
Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft)
Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in)
Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb)

Miscellaneous
Operators Manual
Operators Manual Container
Transport Lights
Toolbox

Recommended Tractor Specifications
PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco
Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch
Compatible)
Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3
Pin Connector for Control Box)
Two Double Acting SCV s

Front Moco is Required

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

0781XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner <i>Note: Includes quick hitch adapters. Available with Fast-fit knives and steel impeller only. Includes wide spread feature. Compatible with F350R- 3.5 m Front Mower Conditioner Only.</i>	73,755.00
--------	---	-----------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of
High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for
Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic
Platform Lift System with Cylinders,
Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-
Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2130E	625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner	24,150.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue-540 RPM Tractor Hookup	347.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	525.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	345.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	745.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	194.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	287.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	713.90
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	285.22
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	32.67

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drivelines:	
BE10055		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
BE10057		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,016.30
BE32032		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	1,109.90
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
		HITCHES	
BE31086		Turn Limiters, Narrow	213.40
BE31087		Turn Limiters, Wide	315.70
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
BE31176		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	631.40
BE31153		Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	224.40
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

625 PR MOCO
Impeller Conditioner Only
8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of
High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with
Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each
Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
33 Equally Spaced, V-tines
Two-speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for
Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
Slip Clutch
3-V Power Band Belt Drive

No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic
Platform Lift System with Cylinders,
Hoses and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-
Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2131E	625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR	24,150.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

2500	Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue	In Base Price
2510	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue-540 RPM Tractor	347.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

625 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner with Impeller Conditioner PR

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
Hookup			
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	525.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent	345.00
PACKAGES			
0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint	745.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft

Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2140E	630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	27,989.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue-540 RPM Tractor Hookup <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	347.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	1,895.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	525.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	345.00
PACKAGES			
Impeller Conditioner Packages			
0902		540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0901		1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
Roll Conditioner Packages			
0912		540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0922		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,505.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,153.00
HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	280.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	745.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	194.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	287.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of four steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
8305		WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT ...Continued... Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS <i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
	BE32040	Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	713.90
	AFH200183	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	285.22
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts	32.67
	BE10056	Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
	BE10058	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
	BE32031	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	634.70
	BE10055	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
	BE10057	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
	BE32034	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,690.70
	BE32033	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	793.10
	BE32035	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	793.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32038	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,016.30
	BE32032	Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	1,109.90
	BE31142	Universal Driveshaft, 1000 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
	BE31141	Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
		HITCHES	
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	213.40
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	315.70
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	631.40
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	224.40
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49
	BE23622	Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional
9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width
Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts
Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft

Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Integral Hydraulic Platform
Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR
Hi-Flotation Tires
Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Transport Lock (Tongue)
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2141E	630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	27,989.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2500		HITCHES ...Continued... Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue-540 RPM Tractor Hookup <i>CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	347.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	525.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	345.00
PACKAGES			
0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i> <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0851		540 RPM Roll Conditioner PR Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0852		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each. Requires manual selection from the Hitch, Tires and Wheels, Cutterbar Angle, and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,505.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter</i> <i>Shaft drive to conditioner</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure</i> <i>Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase RPM matching the PTO Hookup ordered. Gearcase Speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	280.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	745.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

630 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional	Overrunning Driveline
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width	3-V Power Band Belt Drive
Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar	No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	Integral Hydraulic Platform
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers
Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk	Screw-Type Jack
Adjustable Gauge Shoes	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Impeller Conditioner:	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines	Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive	Hi-Flotation Tires
Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge	Hydraulic Tongue Positioner
Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue	Transport Lock (Tongue)
1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	SMV Sign
	Flashing Warning Lights
	Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

2150E	635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	31,433.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

HITCHES

Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HITCHES ...Continued...			
<i>Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue <i>Clevis Hitch with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2510		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue-540 RPM Tractor Hookup <i>Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue and 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	347.00
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and tongue with 1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. Includes Downstop Chain. CANNOT be converted to Standard Tongue.</i>	1,895.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	525.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Top Link	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	345.00
PACKAGES			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		Roll Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,823.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. (2362 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing Adjustable Roll Pressure Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,636.00
REAR POWERLINE			
6500		Rear Powerline with Standard U-Joints	In Base Price
6510		Rear Powerline with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	745.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	194.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	287.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of six steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of eight steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	713.90
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	285.22

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	32.67
		Drivelines:	
	BE10056	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
	BE10058	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
	BE32031	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch	634.70
	BE32034	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,690.70
	BE32033	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue	793.10
	BE32035	Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue	793.10
	BE31142	Universal Driveshaft, 1000 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
	BE31141	Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
		HITCHES	
	BE31086	Turn Limiters, Narrow	213.40
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide	315.70
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE31176	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	631.40
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	224.40
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23622	Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

635 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional	PTO Shaft
9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width	Overrunning Driveline
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	3-V Power Band Belt Drive
6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	Screw-Type Jack
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Gauge Shoes	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Impeller Conditioner:	Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
45 Equally Spaced V-Tines	Transport Lock (Tongue)
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive	Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Crank Adjustable	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Conditioning Hood with Gauge	SMV Sign
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	Flashing Warning Lights
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter	Safety Chain

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2160E	830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	33,467.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0902	Impeller Conditioner Packages 540 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
------	--	------------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0901		PACKAGES ...Continued... 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1000 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0912		Roll Conditioner Packages 540 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Codes 1010 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0922		540 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1510 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Order Code 1025 and 1500 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from Swivel Hitch section and Cutterbar Angle Adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. long with Recessed Intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,532.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>74 In. (1878 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter</i> <i>Shaft drive to conditioner</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure</i> <i>Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,179.00
HOOKUP			
<i>Mower-Conditioner is shipped with Gearcase positioned to match the PTO Hookup ordered.</i>			
<i>Gearcase speed CANNOT be converted.</i>			
1500		1000 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	In Base Price
1510		540 RPM Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 5, 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft <i>Not compatible with Swivel Hitch Code 2520.</i>	281.00
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
TONGUE AND HITCH ...Continued...			
<i>beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,586.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	535.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	351.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	194.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	281.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

830 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cutterbar:	
BE32041		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	724.90
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	197.77
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height.</i> <i>Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:</i> <i>8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35)</i> <i>8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	32.67
		Drivelines:	
BE31142		Universal Driveshaft, 1000 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
BE31141		Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
		HITCHES	
BE31163		Turn Limiters, Narrow	213.40
BE31164		Turn Limiters, Wide	309.10
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
PM03015		Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49
BE23622		Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
BE24260		Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
		Operator Environment:	
TY15133		Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional	Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width	Overrunning Driveline
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar	3-V Power Band Belt Drive
Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	Screw-Type Jack
Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Adjustable Gauge Shoes	Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Impeller Conditioner:	Transport Lock (Tongue)
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines	Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
Crank Adjustable	SMV Sign
Conditioning Hood with Gauge	Flashing Warning Lights
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar	Safety Chain
Extension with Standard Tongue	
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping	
Hookup with Sliding Collar for	

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2170E	835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	36,526.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
0901		Impeller Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0911		Roll Conditioner Packages 1000 RPM Urethane Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
0921		1000 RPM V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; Cutterbar Angle; and Rear Powerline sections.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. Long with recessed intermittent Cleats - 10 In. Diameter.</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure independent of Float Pressure.</i>	1,856.00
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>93 In. (2362 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter</i> <i>Shaft drive to conditioner</i> <i>Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing</i> <i>Adjustable Roll Pressure</i> <i>Cushioned Roll Stops</i>	2,669.00
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor.</i> <i>2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.</i> <i>2) Includes Downstop Chain.</i> <i>3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,586.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	535.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	351.00
WINDROW DISTRIBUTION KIT			
8300		Impeller Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
8305		Roll Conditioner - Windrow Distribution Kit <i>The Wide Swath Kit consists of a series of steel fins that are bolted to the bottom side of the swath board and is designed to spread the swath wider than the base configuration of the machine.</i>	228.00
HITCHES			
9000		Turn Limiters, Narrow	194.00
9001		Turn Limiters, Wide	281.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32040		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control	713.90
BE32041		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	724.90
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	197.77
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required <i>Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts</i>	32.67
BE31142		Drivelines: Universal Driveshaft, 1000 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models. For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31141	Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
		HITCHES	
	BE31163	Turn Limiters, Narrow	213.40
	BE31164	Turn Limiters, Wide	309.10
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49
	BE23622	Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
		Operator Environment:	
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner
11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength Nodular
Iron Castings
7 Shear-Protected Cutting
Disks with Replaceable Heat
Treated Inserts
Two Reversible Cutting Knives
per Disk
Replaceable Skid Plate Under
Each Cutting Disk
Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Impeller Conditioner:
57 Equally Spaced V-Tines
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
Crank Adjustable
Conditioning Hood with Gauge
Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar
Extension with Standard Tongue
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping
Hookup with Sliding Collar for

Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter
PTO Shaft
Overrunning Driveline
3-V Power Band Belt Drive
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Screw-Type Jack
No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment
Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle
Two Wheels with 11L X 15,
8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires
Transport Lock (Tongue)
Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)
Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts
SMV Sign
Flashing Warning Lights
Safety Chain

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2171E		835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	36,526.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGES			
0850		Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 1000 RPM Impeller Conditioner Package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the Hitch; Tires and Wheels; and Cutterbar Angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

835 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
TONGUE AND HITCH			
<i>Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels; EXCLUDING machines equipped with Rockshaft Swivel Hitches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.</i>			
2500		Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue <i>1) Code 2500 includes a 10,000 lb. (45kN) Safety Chain to be used as an Auxiliary Attaching System to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.</i>	In Base Price
2520		Rockshaft Swivel Hitch and Tongue <i>1) Code 2520 is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler. 2) Includes Downstop Chain. 3) CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Ball-Joint Hitch.</i>	1,586.00
WHEELS AND TIRES			
4000		11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010		31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	535.00
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle Cutterbar Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
5010		Hydraulic Tilt Control - Independent <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Total of Three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	351.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe# steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float
Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N,

three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	----------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1435E	946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	42,337.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (United States ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0901	Impeller conditioner package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0911	Urethane roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section. Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>			
0921		V-10 steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
<hr/>			
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops 4-V power band belt drive Gear and shaft driven conditioner rolls	1,803.00
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	2,729.00
1030		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	12,209.00
<hr/>			
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SWIVEL HITCH ...Continued...			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	354.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i>	103.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AE54912		Conditioner: Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	629.60
BE32046		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	720.50
BE32040		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control	713.90
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	304.70
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	445.50
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	445.50
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	144.10
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	434.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32525	Service Side Sheet Kit -RH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	434.50
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
	AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	487.28
		Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>	
	AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	378.19
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
	BE23877	HITCHES Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i> <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	113.30
	BE23622	Hitch and Drawbar: Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
	TY15133	Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner or V10 steel rolls Center-pivot design 4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings 8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts Two reversible cutting knives per disk Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk Mechanical drive 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft Overrunning driveline 3-V power band belt drive Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes Quick-adjust platform float Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N,	three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler) Adjustable cutterbar angle Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot) Adjustable swathboard Transport lock (tongue) Platform cylinder locks Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign Transport warning lights Impeller Conditioner: Two-speed conditioner drive 4-V power band belt drive 72 V-shaped tines Lever adjustable conditioning hood
--	---

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	----------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1436E	946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	42,337.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

	Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages	
0850	1000 RPM impeller conditioner package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

946 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
0851		PACKAGES ...Continued... 1000 RPM steel roll conditioner package <i>Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i> <i>Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	2,729.00
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler.</i> <i>2) Safety chain not required.</i> <i>3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch.</i> <i>4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts:</i> <i>1 - AE56235 Yoke</i> <i>1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor.</i> <i>2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch.</i> <i>3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts:</i> <i>1 - AE56235 Yoke</i> <i>1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	Same Price
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe# steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings
9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float

Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1445E	956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	49,166.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (United States ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0901	Impeller conditioner package <i>Order Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0911	Urethane roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGES ...Continued...			
<i>Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section. Order Code 1010 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>			
0921		V-10 steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1025 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
0931		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner package <i>Order Code 1030 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from swivel hitch section and cutterbar angle adjustment section.</i>	In Configuration
CONDITIONER			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
1010		Urethane roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops 4-V power band belt drive Gear and shaft driven conditioner rolls	385.00
1025		V10 steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	1,318.00
1030		Tri-Lobe steel roll conditioner 2680 mm (106 in.) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 254 mm (10 in.) diameter 4-V powerband belt to gearcase Shaft drive to conditioner Quick-adjust roll spacing Adjustable roll pressure Cushioned roll stops	10,799.00
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft 1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SWIVEL HITCH ...Continued...			
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	354.00
HITCHES			
9005		Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i>	103.00
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
<i>The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AE54912		Conditioner: Lower Roll Shield <i>1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)</i>	629.60
BE32046		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control <i>Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.</i>	720.50
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link	304.70
BE32526		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	445.50
BE32535		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	445.50
BE32527		Service Side Sheet Kit <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946, 995 Mower Conditioners.</i>	144.10
BE32534		Service Side Sheet Kit - LH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	434.50
BE32525		Service Side Sheet Kit -RH <i>Replacement Side Sheet for 946 and 956 Mowers.</i>	434.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	487.28
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	378.19
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket	95.70
BE23877		HITCHES Hose support for quik-coupler <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using quik-coupler.</i> <i>Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.</i>	113.30
BE23622		Hitch and Drawbar: Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
TY15133		Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
TY25183		Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or
Tri-Lobe# steel roll optional
Center-pivot design
4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width
Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of
high-strength nodular iron castings
9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable
heat treated inserts
Two reversible cutting knives per disk
Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk
Mechanical drive
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor
hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59
cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft
Overrunning driveline
3-V power band belt drive
Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation
tires
Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes
Quick-adjust platform float

Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N,
three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)
Adjustable cutterbar angle
Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)
Adjustable swathboard
Transport lock (tongue)
Platform cylinder locks
Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign
Transport warning lights
Impeller Conditioner:
Two-speed conditioner drive
4-V power band belt drive
72 V-shaped tines
Lever adjustable conditioning hood

For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

1446E	956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR	49,166.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND LANGUAGE

0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decal.</i>	Same Price

PACKAGES

0850	Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR Packages 1000 RPM impeller conditioner package <i>Code 1000 will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing. Requires manual selection from the hitch, tires and wheels, and cutterbar angle sections.</i>	In Configuration
------	---	------------------

CONDITIONER

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

956 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner PR
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONDITIONER ...Continued...			
1000		Impeller conditioner	In Base Price
SWIVEL HITCH			
2500		Rockshaft swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) For Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quick-coupler. 2) Safety chain not required. 3) CANNOT be converted to drawbar swivel hitch. 4) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	In Base Price
2510		Drawbar swivel hitch for tractor with 3.49 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft <i>1) Includes a 45 kN (10,000 lb) safety chain to be used as an auxiliary attaching system to the tractor. 2) CANNOT be converted to rockshaft swivel hitch. 3) To convert to 4.44 cm (1-3/4 in.) diameter PTO Shaft order the following items from Parts: 1 - AE56235 Yoke 1 - AC15878 Cross and bearing assembly</i>	Same Price
ANGLE ADJUSTMENT			
5000		Turnbuckle top link with adjusting wrench	In Base Price
5020		Hydraulic tilt control <i>Requires separate selective control valve (SCV). Total of three SCVs are required for operation.</i>	354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
5-ft 3-in (1.60-m) Cut Width
4-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R160 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2220E	R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)	8,853.00
-------	---------------------------	----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	Same Price
0413	French Operator Manual	Same Price
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688	Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
---------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2)
540 PTO Drive
6-ft 7-in (2.00-m) Cut Width
5-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R200 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2230E	R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)	10,199.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	Same Price
0413	French Operator Manual	Same Price
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688	Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
---------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
7-ft 11-in (2.40-m) Cut Width
6-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R240 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2180E	R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)	13,004.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	Same Price
0413	French Operator Manual	Same Price
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688	Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
E92926	Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
AE79200	Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,076.18

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
9-ft 2-in (2.80-m) Cut Width
7-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R280 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2190E	R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)	14,065.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	Same Price
0413	French Operator Manual	Same Price
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688	Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
E92926	Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
AE79200	Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,076.18

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Equipment for Base Machine

3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)
540 PTO Drive
10-ft 2-in (3.11-m) Cut Width
8-Disc Cutterbar with Externally
Removable Drive Disk Bearings
Low Profile Cutterbar
Open-Style Cutterbar End
Outer Swath Wheel

Hydraulic Lift

For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R310 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of entry Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.

2210E	R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)	15,727.00
-------	---------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	Same Price
0413	French Operator Manual	Same Price
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual <i>With text free Decals.</i>	Same Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55688	Cutterbar: High Skid Shoe Kit <i>Requires (2) for new installation only.</i>	170.68
E92926	Hitch and Drawbar: Extended Left Hand Hitch Pin	130.25
AE79200	Rear-swing Hydraulic Cylinder	1,076.18

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine
Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 155 hp, bulge of 175 hp
Final Tier 4 emissions
Hydrostatic Ground Drive 3 Speed
Planetary Final Drives
Variable Drive Motor
Transport: 0 to 23 mph (0 to 37 km/h)
Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h)
Drive Tires: 18.4 x 26 Button
Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters,
Adjustable Width Rear Axle
Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and
One Interior Rear View Mirror
Hydraulic Centerlink
Hydraulic Platform Lift
Spring Platform Float
Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab
Adjustable Cutting Angle

CAB FEATURES:

Reversible Operator Station
Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox
Tilt Steering Wheel
Heater/Air Conditioner
Automatic Parking Brake
Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt
Training Seat with Seat Belt
CAN-BUS Electrical System
GreenStar Ready
Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls
Digital Display of:
Engine RPM
Ground Speed
Traction Unit Hours
Engine Hours
Belt Speed
Knife Speed
Reel Speed
Analog Display of:
Fuel Level
Engine Temperature
Master Control Lever:
Ground Speed Forward/Reverse
Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt
Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft
Auto Trac Resume Switch
Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna
Single-Blade Windshield Wiper
Front and Rear
Exterior Lighting:
Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps

Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted,
Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine
Warning Beacons
Hydraulic Service Access
Hydraulic Valves and Filters
Electric Control Service Cabinet
Access to Fuses and Relays
Rotary Wand Air Screen
12-Volt Electrical System with 130 Amp Alternator
Two 700 CCA Batteries
97 Gallon (367 L) Fuel Tank
Anti-Freeze
Hydraulic Oil
Turn Signals
Flashing Warning Lights
Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms
Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 10019 lbs
Rear Axle: 4861 lbs
Total: 14880 lbs
Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 11030 lbs
Rear Axle: 3850 lbs
Total: 14880 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:
Front Axle: 13883 lbs
Rear Axle: 4193 lbs
Total: 18076 lbs
Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recommended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT:
Front Axle: 14745 lbs
Rear Axle: 3331 lbs
Total: 18076 lbs

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
			USD (\$)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

BALLASTING & FLOAT SPRING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on float springs and ballasting recommendations, please see machine operator manual and Ag Sales manual.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
4040E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with MY13 and Newer 100A and 400D Platforms Only.</i>	150,309.00
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S./Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		600-65R28 Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions and draper use in small grains.</i>	3,187.00
3010		18.4-26 Bar Tires <i>Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	425.00
3020		23.1-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>	1,996.00
3030		18.4-26 Button Tires <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops. Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.</i>	In Base Price
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3100		16.5L - 16.1 Tires and Forked Casters <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>	In Base Price
3110		10 x 16 Tires and Forked Casters	-412.00
3120		7.5 - 16 SL Tires and Formed Casters <i>Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.</i>	-792.00
3130		10 x 16 Tires and Formed Casters <i>Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.</i>	-1,054.00
RECEIVER			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1840		RECEIVER ...Continued... StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price

DISPLAY

This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM# (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).

1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes: GS3 2630 Display Mounting Bracket.</i>	6,319.00

AUTOTRAC KIT

1880		Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1881		AutoTrac Kit <i>Includes: Hydraulic AutoTrac Kit AutoTrac Controller Kit Universal Receiver Mounting Kit.</i>	5,831.00

AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9004		Booster Spring Kit External (Includes 2 Springs and Hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	342.00
9006		Light Platform Floatation Kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	202.00
9013		Engine Fan Baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	148.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 or W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,590.00
9001		Centerlink Vertical-Alignment Kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	283.00
9002		Pressure Sensor Kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	395.00
9003		Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 and W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Includes valve and plumbing. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,268.00
9005		Booster Spring Kit- Internal (includes 1 spring) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	207.00
LIGHTING			
9018		HID Auxiliary Front Lighting - Includes Two Lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	1,171.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
LIGHTING ...Continued...			
9012		Lighting/Marking Kit for Cab Forward Road Travel on W150/W155 <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel on W150/W155. The lighting does not meet the Russia GOST standards and is not available in Russia.</i>	375.00
CAB EQUIPMENT			
9007		Windshield Shades (Includes Front and Rear Shades) <i>Recommended to reduce glare from sun off front windshield during early morning and late afternoon operation.</i>	319.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
Frame and Chassis:			
	BE32362	Booster Spring Kit External (Includes 2 Springs and Hardware) <i>Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 30 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	276.89
	BE32359	Centerlink Vertical-Alignment Kit <i>Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.</i>	230.09
	BE32371	Engine Fan Baffle <i>Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.</i>	120.12
	BE32364	Light Platform Floatation Kit <i>Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.</i>	163.80
	BE32360	Pressure Sensor Kit <i>Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.</i>	318.24
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
	BE32376	Lighting: HID Auxiliary Front Lighting - Includes Two Lights <i>Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.</i>	945.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32370	Lighting/Marking Kit for Cab Forward Road Travel <i>Kit is required for cab forward road travel. In base equipment on W110 - cab forward only. Not compatible with export markets outside of the US/Canada/Mexico. The lighting also does not meet the Russia GOST standards.</i>	304.20
		Operator Environment:	
	SWJHD1120	Jensen AM/FM/WB Heavy Duty Stereo <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i>	167.99
	SWJHD3620	Jensen AM/FM/WB/CD/USB Satellite & iPod Ready Stereo <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i>	319.99
	SWJHD1620	Stereo with AM/FM, Weatherband, SIRIUS Satellite and iPod Ready <i>W110 and W150 Windrowers are pre-wired with 2 speakers, antenna, and wiring for easy installation of the radio as desired. The wiring is DIN "E" style for power and speaker connections with standard AM/FM antenna connection. Jensen heavy duty radio options recommended. Requires adapter harness SW31100103. See Parts Expert for more information.</i>	249.99

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
175 kW (235 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
190 kW (255 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display,
18 cm (7 in) non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed

Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt

Merger enable/disable (if equipped)
Merger position (if equipped)
Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:
General Machine Information:
Stop, alarm, info indicators
2Engine power meter
Engine coolant temp
Park indicator
Turn signals
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Fuel gauge
High beam indicator
DEF gauge
Engine RPM
Ground speed
Rotary Platform Specific Information:
Platform speed
Float pressure
Selected preset
Corner post display ready:
Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet
Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

568L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem
LESS PLATFORM
Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper platforms
AXLE WEIGHTS:
Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4698 kg (10357 lb)
Rear Axle: 2605 kg (5743 lb)
Total: 7303 kg (16100 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS:

For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

4021E		W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	153,146.00
-------	--	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	North America Canada		Same Price
0202	United States		In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>		In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>		Same Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>		Same Price

DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES

3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		In Base Price
3020	480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>		-164.00
3030	650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>		2,868.00
3035	24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>		-779.00

TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES

3170	14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>Required for use with RCI merger option.</i>		In Base Price
------	---	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
3180		TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... 16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>NOT compatible with RCI merger due to clearance issues with merger frame.</i>	869.00
RECEIVER			
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
DISPLAY			
		<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM# (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>	
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes:</i> <i>GreenStar 3 2630 26-cm (10-In.) Display (touchscreen)</i> <i>Ethernet harness</i> <i>Display harness</i> <i>Mounting bracket - BPF10277 - GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines.</i>	6,319.00
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
188N		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	No Charge
188S		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	1,600.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		<p>Economy Operator Station</p> <p><i>Includes:</i></p> <p><i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i></p> <p><i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i></p> <p><i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i></p> <p><i>6 halogen front lights;</i></p> <p><i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i></p> <p><i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i></p> <p><i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...	
		<i>Premium upholstery and storage; Business band ready</i>	
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes: Standard AM/FM/WB/CD radio; GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 8 halogen front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Business band ready</i>	4,485.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/XM/CD/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	9,408.00
1300		Ultimate Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/XM/CD/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; GS3 2630 on CommandARM# 26-cm (10-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 HID front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Large storage bin; Fascia styling; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	15,366.00

LIGHTING

9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	326.00
------	--	--	--------

FRAME AND CHASSIS

8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	151.00
------	--	--	--------

FRAME AND CHASSIS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9295		FRAME AND CHASSIS ...Continued... Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	172.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

DRAPER PLATFORMS:

2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase.

Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.

FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SWDEF110VKIT	Engine: 110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
--------------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 7-10GPM; DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75" 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15" 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 7-10GPM; DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
	BE32493	Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	189.20
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AH170596	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.</i>	88.53
	AT184159	Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	92.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W235 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32600	Independent Float - Field Installed <i>This kit is intended for MY14 W235 (Rotary Configuration) machines to add independent float for improved functionality and operation with regards to adjusting float independently.</i>	1,574.10
	BE32484	Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	182.60
		LIGHTING	
	BE32485	Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	358.60
		Tires:	
	BE32554	Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,700.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

Equipment for Base Traction Unit:

ENGINE:

6-Cylinder Twin Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech
PSS Engine
6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement
194 kW (260 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)
213 kW (285 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)
Final Tier IV emissions compliant
Electronic fuel injection and shut off
Air-to-air aftercooled
Dry type air cleaner
Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup
Air scoop cooling technology

TRANSMISSION:

Hydrostatic Ground Drive
Planetary double reduction final drive
Gear Ratio: 36.8:1
Dual Speed Drive Motor
Field: 0-25.7 km/h (0-16 mph)
Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-21 mph)
Automatic Parking Brake

WHEELS AND TIRES:

Drive Tires: 580/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires
Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires
Adjustable rear axle width
IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist

ECONOMY CAB FEATURES:

Air suspension operator seat with seat belt
Fore-aft attenuation
Training seat with seat belt
12% LT tinted rear window
Single-blade windshield wiper
Single tilt telescoping steering wheel
Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control
Premium upholstery and storage
Interior rear view mirror
Exterior rear view mirror
2 manual, foldable
Large cup holders
Auxiliary power outlet strip
Radio ready
Business band radio ready

CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

CommandARM armrest:
GS3 CommandCenter color display, 18 cm (7 in) non-touch
Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information
CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad
Platform enable/disable switch
Platform float pressure adjust knob
Platform speed adjust knob
Transmission gear select
Engine speed select
Temperature controls
Worklight switches (if equipped)
Rotating beacon switch
Hazard light switch
GreenStar Ready
Integrated AutoTrac
JDLink Enabled
MTG and antenna installed
Multi-function hydrostat handle:
Ground speed forward/reverse
Platform presets
AutoTrac resume
Platform raise/lower, tilt
Merger enable/disable (if equipped)
Merger position (if equipped)

Right-Hand Cornerpost Display:

General Machine Information:

Stop, alarm, info indicators
Engine power meter
Engine coolant temp
Park indicator
Turn signals
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator
Fuel gauge
High beam indicator
DEF gauge
Engine RPM
Ground speed
Rotary Platform Specific Information:
Platform speed
Float pressure
Selected preset
Corner post display ready:
Wired for GS3 2630 and ethernet
Constant Header Speed platform control

LIGHTING:

Front: 6 halogen cab mounted
Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted
Flashing warning lights
Rotating beacon lights (2)
Turn signals
Auxiliary side worklight ready

ELECTRICAL:

12-V electrical system
240 amp alternator
12-V heavy-duty battery
Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank
Fuse bank
CAN bus communication system

FRAME AND CHASSIS:

Tapered main frame
Rockshaft platform lift
Hydraulically adjustable platform float
Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle
Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform
Independent left/right platform float adjustment
Windrow merger attachment ready
Full composite gull-wing doors
Large toolbox/storage compartment
Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves
Rigid 4th step for cab access

VEHICLE:

620 L (150 gal) fuel tank
26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank
94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir
2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant
49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze
Slow Moving Vehicle emblem

LESS PLATFORM

Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R rotary platforms and 525D, 530D, and 536D draper platforms

AXLE WEIGHTS:

Without Platform, full fuel
Front Axle: 4732 kg (10432 lb)
Rear Axle: 2616 kg (5768 lb)
Total: 7348 kg (16200 lb)

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
<i>BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS: For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
4031E		W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit <i>Compatible with 525D, 530D, 536D, 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995, and 500R Platforms Only.</i>	164,991.00
DESTINATION			
0184		North America Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES			
3000		520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>	In Base Price
3020		480/80R38 149A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires <i>Required for W235 and W260 with 994 (4m) platform to keep wheel track within platform width and not run over uncut crop. Should NOT be used with 994 (4.5M), 995, or 500R platform due to exceeding maximum load rating of the tire.</i>	-164.00
3030		650/75R32 172B (R1W) Radial Bar Tires <i>Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.</i>	2,868.00
3035		24.5R32 159A8/B (R3) Radial Button Tire <i>Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.</i>	-779.00
TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES			
3170		14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>Required for use with RCI merger option.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
3180		TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued... 16.5L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires <i>NOT compatible with RCI merger due to clearance issues with merger frame.</i>	869.00
RECEIVER			
1840		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	3,895.00
1841		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through www.StellarSupport.com. See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i>	7,895.00
1842		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Ag Sales Manual for additional information.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	8,945.00
1843		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
1844		Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
DISPLAY			
		<i>This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post. This secondary display is not supported on the corner post when the GS3 2630 is mounted on the CommandARM# (Ultimate Cab package, code 1300).</i>	
1820		Less GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount	In Base Price
1825		GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount <i>Includes:</i> <i>GreenStar 3 2630 26-cm (10-In.) Display (touchscreen)</i> <i>Ethernet harness</i> <i>Display harness</i> <i>Mounting bracket - BPF10277 - GreenStar Display Cornerpost Bracket - S-Series Combines.</i>	6,319.00
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS			
1845		Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
AUTOTRAC ACTIVATIONS ...Continued...			
1847		AutoTrac Activation - GS3	3,500.00
PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION			
184A		Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
184B		Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 <i>Pivot Pro Activation - GS3 also requires an AutoTrac Activation - GS3 to enable.</i>	1,495.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
188N		<p>JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	No Charge
188S		<p>JDLink Connect 5 Year subscription</p> <p><i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	1,600.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
1000		<p>Economy Operator Station</p> <p><i>Includes:</i></p> <p><i>Radio ready with 2 pre-wired speakers and antenna;</i></p> <p><i>GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (non touchscreen);</i></p> <p><i>Standard seat with air suspension;</i></p> <p><i>6 halogen front lights;</i></p> <p><i>2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust;</i></p> <p><i>Single tilt/telescoping steering column;</i></p> <p><i>Single-blade windshield wiper;</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...	
		<i>Premium upholstery and storage; Business band ready</i>	
1100		Standard Operator Station <i>Includes: Standard AM/FM/WB/CD radio; GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 8 halogen front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, manual adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Business band ready</i>	4,485.00
1200		Premium Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/XM/CD/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; GS3 CommandCenter 18-cm (7-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 LED front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Premium upholstery and storage; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	9,408.00
1300		Ultimate Operator Station <i>Includes: Premium AM/FM/WB/XM/CD/Bluetooth radio with subwoofer and armrest controls; GS3 2630 on CommandARM# 26-cm (10-In.) display (touchscreen); Premium seat with lateral attenuation and low frequency suspension; 4 halogen front lights and 4 HID front lights; 2 exterior rear view mirrors, power adjust; Dual tilt/telescoping steering column; Footrests; Dual-blade windshield wiper; Large storage bin; Fascia styling; Front and rear sunshade; Active refrigerator; Business band ready</i>	15,366.00

LIGHTING

9785		Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	326.00
------	--	--	--------

FRAME AND CHASSIS

8002		Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	151.00
------	--	--	--------

FRAME AND CHASSIS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9295		FRAME AND CHASSIS ...Continued... Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	172.00

CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS

The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

DRAPER PLATFORMS:

2016 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D Draper Platform and no additional kits are required to purchase.
Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.

FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:

RCI Engineering LLC
 970 Metalcraft Drive
 Mayville, WI 53050
 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
 Telephone: (920) 387-9804
 Fax: (920) 387-9806
 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
 Website: www.RCIengineering.com

WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:

RCI Engineering LLC
 970 Metalcraft Drive
 Mayville, WI 53050
 Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
 Fax: (920) 387-9806
 Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
 Website: www.RCIengineering.com

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:

Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

SWDEF110VKIT	Engine: 110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	858.57
--------------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	SWDEF12VKIT	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 4' suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 20' discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 55-gal drum.</i>	852.86
	SWDEF025	2.5 gal jug of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>11.75 x 9.5 x 7.6"; 25lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU20T	20gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 7-10GPM; DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 22"H.</i>	1,680.00
	SWDEF275	275gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 39.4 x 47.2 x 45.75" 2750lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF330	330gal tote of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 39.4 x 47.2 x 53.15" 3141lbs. Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
	SWDEF055	55gal drum of John Deere Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 23.5 x 35"; 550lbs. Full.</i>	0.00
	SWDEFDPDU60T	60gal Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 20' dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 7-10GPM; DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 45"W x 24"D x 30"H.</i>	1,864.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
	BE32493	Flexible 4th Step <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers. Flexible 4th step substituted in base for rigid 4th step if selected.</i>	189.20
		Frame and Chassis:	
	AH170596	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required to mount AH184159 Fire Extinguisher. Also order 14M7518 (qty 3), 19m7804 (qty 3), and M131711 (qty 3) to complete mounting.</i>	88.53
	AT184159	Fire Extinguisher, ABC Dry Chemical (U.S. and Canada)	92.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

W260 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32484	Tool Box <i>Removable toolbox, mounts to left hand catwalk.</i>	182.60
		LIGHTING	
	BE32485	Auxiliary Side Lighting Kit <i>Includes four halogen lights and mounting hardware: two lights each on left and right catwalk hand rail.</i>	358.60
		Tires:	
	BE32554	Rear Tire 16.5L X 16.1 8PR Rib	1,700.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level.

4240E	160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	46,681.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>			
FRAME			
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 and W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower draper platforms.</i>	11,590.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,664.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	567.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	709.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, or W155 windrower. One set required for each 100A platform. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,251.00
9020		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,425.00
9077		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,664.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32361		Frame and Chassis: Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
BE32428		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Miscellaneous:	
BE32368		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	464.09
BE32358		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,347.84
BE32378		Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	1,847.04
BE32420		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,342.37
BE32399		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	572.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Equipment for Base Machine**

Cutting Width: 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm)
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Not Clog Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickles Sections
Sickle Sections:
Fine, Over Serrated with Fourteen Serrations per
Inch
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Seven-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed

Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Less Conditioner Rolls
Adjustable Windrow Opening with Forming Rods
Single 20" Undershot Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Transport Warning Lights

Requires Option 9000 for outboard Gauge Rollers
or Option 9010 for outboard Gauge Shoes

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level.

4245E	160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m) <i>Outboard gauge shoes or gauge rollers are required. Be sure to check code 9000 (rollers) or 9010 (shoes) from the optional equipment section. If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).</i>	43,478.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	1,664.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2)	567.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	709.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32361	Frame and Chassis: Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
BE32368	Miscellaneous: Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	464.09
BE32358	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed, outboard position. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,347.84
BE32399	Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	572.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A,
16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A,
17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A
Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable
Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner
Timed Dual-Knife Drive with
Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts
Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable
Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections
Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar
Reel:
Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats
Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders
Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth
Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball
Bearings
Steel Reel Cam
Steel Reel Teeth
Adjustable Reel Speed
Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control
with W110 or W150
Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge
Shoes
Steel Conditioner Rolls
102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes

with N Bar Profile
Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure
Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery
Poly Auger Pan with Strippers
Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks
Between Auger and Conditioner
Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board
Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection
for Compatibility with W110 or W150
Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit
(W110 or W150)
Transport Warning Lights
Mechanical Reversing Tool

Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which
Includes
Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable
Side Panels and Fluff Board
Forming Shield Attaching Hardware

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level.

4260E	180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m) <i>Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. Recommended for use with W150 or W155 windrower. Not compatible with W110 due to power requirement.</i>	47,585.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and text free decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS ...Continued...			
<i>French operator manual and text free decals.</i>			
MISCELLANEOUS			
9000		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.</i>	1,664.00
9010		Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	567.00
9040		Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	709.00
9048		Forming Shields Kit <i>Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, or W155 windrower. One set required for each 100A platform. Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.</i>	1,251.00
9025		Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,638.00
9080		Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,674.00
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32361		Frame and Chassis: Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
BE32428		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150	9,359.21
BE32368		Miscellaneous: Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.</i>	464.09
BE32358		Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) <i>Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only.</i>	1,347.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32383	Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. <i>Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.</i>	2,126.28
	BE32421	Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A <i>Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.</i>	1,354.08
	BE32399	Tall Crop Divider <i>Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.</i>	572.52

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
13 Ft. (4 m) Cutting Width (8 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate
Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes

Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa. Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1672E	994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)	30,394.00
-------	------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price

CONDITIONER

1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	
1025		V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	969.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	10,802.00

FRAME

9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	192.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	475.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Conditioner:		
E94819	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>		433.02
E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>		328.04
E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362.</i>		341.17
E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E125066.</i>		134.69
AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>		458.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		FRAME	
BE24277		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	211.20
BE24279		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	522.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 13 Ft. (4 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional
14.5 Ft. (4.5 m) Cutting Width (9 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar
Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes

Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

Impeller Conditioner:
Two-Speed Conditioner Drive
4-V Power Band Belt Drive
72 V-Shaped Tines
Lever Adjustable Conditioning Hood

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa. Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1675E	994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)	32,760.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price

CONDITIONER

1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	Same Price
------	---	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1025		CONDITIONER ...Continued... V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	969.00
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	10,802.00
1000		Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price

FRAME

9005		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	192.00
9010		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	475.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

E94819	Conditioner: 1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94820.</i>	433.02
E94820	1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E94819.</i>	328.04
E125066	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E98362.</i>	341.17
E98362	1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts <i>Must order with E125066.</i>	134.69
AE73791	Crop Deflector for Roll Conditioner <i>Also order (4) 19M7285 bolts and (4) E63527 nuts.</i>	458.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		FRAME	
BE24277		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	211.20
BE24279		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle for Roll Conditioner	522.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

994 Rotary Platform - 14.5 Ft. (4.5 m)
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner
Equipment for Base Machine

Impeller Conditioner
16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of
High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable,
Heat Treated Inserts
Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per
Disk
Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
Reversible Direction Modules
Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk

Hydraulically Driven
Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes
Adjustable Forming Shields
Transport Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa. Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1690E	995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner	38,654.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price

CONDITIONER

1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
------	----------------------	---------------

FRAME

9005	Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	192.00
------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

995 Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m) - Impeller Conditioner
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS			
<i>Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>			
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
FRAME			
BE24277		Adjustable Swathboard Bundle (for Impeller Conditioner) <i>Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.</i>	211.20
Miscellaneous:			
BE32536		Replacement Service Side Sheet <i>Replacement Service Side Sheet for 995 Rotary Platform.</i>	434.50
BE32539		Replacement Service Side Sheet <i>Replacement Service Side Sheet for 995 Rotary Platform.</i>	434.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Equipment for Base Machine

V10 Steel Conditioner - Urethane, or Tri-Lobe Steel
 Roll Optional
 Overshot cross auger
 16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)
 Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of
 High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings
 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable,
 Heat Treated Inserts
 Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per
 Disk
 Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers
 Reversible Direction Modules

Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk
 Hydraulically Driven
 Two Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
 Adjustable Forming Shields
 Adjustable Swath Board
 Transport Warning Lights

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa. Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.

1665E	500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	40,171.00
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America: United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price

CONDITIONER

1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops. 4-V Power Band Belt Drive. Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.</i>	In Base Price
1025	V10 Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.</i>	969.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CONDITIONER ...Continued... <i>106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	
1030		Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner <i>Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard. 106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter. 4-V powerband belt to gearcase. Shaft drive to conditioner. Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing. Adjustable Roll Pressure. Cushioned Roll Stops.</i>	10,802.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes
Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code)

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)
Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4270E	415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	55,741.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0801		Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Non clog / Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 9 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Swath Forming Rods for Center Delivery in Base for 415D with 9 Bat Reel Only</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,303.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	18,756.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9071		FEEDING ...Continued... Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	3,815.00
9041		FRAME Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,580.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32389	Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	1,868.09
BE32403	Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32510	Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32401	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32402	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32387	Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32386	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	15,147.60
	BE32404	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
	BE32381	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69
	BE32413	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	3,084.89
	BE32405	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension)
Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes
2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes

REEL:

Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4275E	415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	52,681.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0802		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel;</i> <i>Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;</i> <i>Single Span 6 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Plastic Finger;</i> <i>No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only;</i> <i>2 Inboard Gauge Shoes;</i> <i>2 Outboard Gauge Shoes;</i> <i>Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9030		Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	2,303.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	18,756.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	
9071		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.	3,815.00
9056		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 415D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,080.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,580.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32389	Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	1,868.09
---------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drives:	
	BE32403	Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
	BE32388	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
	BE32510	Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32401	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32402	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
		Feeding:	
	BE32563	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 415D <i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	1,684.80
	BE32387	Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32386	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	15,147.60
	BE32404	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
	BE32381	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32413	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	3,084.89
	BE32405	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 415D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	682.49
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and

Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only
and are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4280E	420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	59,225.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
0806		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9031		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,288.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	18,756.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,075.00
9057		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 420D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass</i>	2,415.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>seed.</i>	
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,580.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00
		BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS <i>For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.</i>	
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Cutterbar:	
BE32390		Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	2,662.92
		Drives:	
BE32403		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Feeding:	
BE32564		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 420D <i>Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	1,954.68
BE32387		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32386		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	15,147.60
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE32406		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 420D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	883.73
BE32400		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
BE32361		Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
BE32367		Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
BE32366		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
BE32428		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4290E	425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	55,246.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0810		Single Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Coarse sections 9 teeth per inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,815.00
9081		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	811.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,480.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	2,782.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,374.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,580.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32391	Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	3,091.13
---------	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32422	Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	655.20
		Drives:	
	BE32403	Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
	BE32510	Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32385	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
	BE32419	Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32401	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32402	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
		Feeding:	
	BE32397	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,254.20
	BE32387	Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
	BE32380	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
	BE32404	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
	BE32381	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32414	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	3,555.24
	BE32407	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,084.97
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895,
4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.*

4295E	425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	67,588.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0811		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9032		Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	3,815.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	18,756.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,075.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9038		6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.</i>	2,782.00
9072		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	4,374.00
FRAME			
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9090		Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	11,580.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

BE32391	Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	3,091.13
BE32422	Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.</i>	655.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Drives:	
	BE32403	Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
	BE32510	Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
	BE32419	Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
	BE32401	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32402	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
		Feeding:	
	BE32397	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D <i>Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.</i>	2,254.20
	BE32387	Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
	BE32379	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
	BE32380	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
	BE32386	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	15,147.60
	BE32404	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
	BE32381	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32414	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	3,555.24
	BE32407	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 425D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.</i>	1,084.97
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32428	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150 <i>Dealer Installed. Recommended for 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.</i>	9,359.21
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895,
4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.*

4300E	430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	60,680.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0815		Single Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,485.00
9082		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 30 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.</i>	1,136.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,480.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
		<i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	6,465.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9053		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,349.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BE32392		Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	3,630.89
BE32423		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 30 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.</i>	918.05
BE32422		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft.	655.20
BE32403		Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32387		Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32404	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
	BE32381	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69
	BE32415	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,243.16
	BE32408	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32426	Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4305E	430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	76,836.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0816		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 30 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9033		Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.</i>	4,485.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9026		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	18,756.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
		<i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9073		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	6,465.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32392		Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	3,630.89
BE32403		Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32387		Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32386		Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section <i>The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.</i>	15,147.60
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32415	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	5,243.16
	BE32408	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.</i>	1,092.77
	BE32426	Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long
point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with
Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines

Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor

Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers

Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor

Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and

Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights

Vertical Crop Divider Rods

Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895,
4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.*

4310E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	64,427.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0820		Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9083		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 35 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.</i>	1,258.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,480.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,075.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End)	381.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FEEDING ...Continued...			
<i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>			
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	6,759.00
FRAME			
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9054		Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes originally included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i>	1,552.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cutterbar:	
BE32424		Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 35 Ft. <i>Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.</i>	1,021.80
		Drives:	
BE32403		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
		Feeding:	
BE32387		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32416	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	5,481.05
	BE32409	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes. Included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.</i>	1,260.48
	BE32426	Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4314E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	73,931.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0821		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,287.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,480.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard</i>	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	6,759.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32393		Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,272.84
BE32403		Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32387		Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32511	Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for 5 Bat Reel - 435D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 435D 5 bat reel platforms.</i>	287.04
	BE32416	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,481.05
	BE32426	Frame and Chassis: Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Manual Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4318E	435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift <i>Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.</i>	79,689.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0822		Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 35 Ft. <i>Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9034		Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	5,287.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	1,075.00
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End)	381.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued...	
		<i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9074		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	6,759.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32393		Cutterbar: Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.</i>	4,272.84
BE32403		Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32387		Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32416	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	5,481.05
	BE32426	Frame and Chassis: Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger
Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT**

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico
Equipment for Base Machine**

CUTTERBAR:

Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw
Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:

Pointed profile/double heat treated long point
forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:

Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper
Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on
package configuration

REEL:

Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4
Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt
Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:

Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with

Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)

Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors
with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and
Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base
Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative
Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and
are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.

4320E	440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico <i>Not recommended for W110 windrowers. Power level is better matched with W150 or W155.</i>	80,163.00
-------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	North America United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	Same Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0825		Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Drive Package - 40 Ft. <i>For US, Canada, and Mexico markets only. Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Coarse Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads (North American only)</i>	In Configuration
CUTTERBAR			
9084		Spare Knife set with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 40 Ft. <i>Compatible with Double Knife 40 Ft. platform only.</i>	1,359.00
DRIVES			
9044		Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	841.00
9029		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	2,455.00
9070		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger & Double Draper Drive on a W110, W150, or W155 Windrower. Not required when installing Top Crop Conveying Auger only or Double Draper Drive only.</i>	1,075.00
9042		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9043		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,349.00
9024		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	3,480.00
FEEDING			
9028		Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	435.00
9045		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	354.00
9023		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard</i>	1,075.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FEEDING ...Continued... <i>equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.</i>	
9021		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9022		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	381.00
9075		Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	7,094.00
		FRAME	
9041		Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	681.00
9095		Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	188.00
9085		Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	3,602.00
9096		Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150/W155 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	8,139.00
9008		Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150/W155 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,846.00

BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS

For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE32425		Cutterbar: Spare Knife set with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 40 Ft. <i>Compatible with Double Knife 40 Ft. platform only.</i>	1,104.48
BE32403		Drives: Auxiliary Vertical Knife Plumbing Kit <i>Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.</i>	684.05
BE32388		Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) <i>For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.</i>	1,988.21
BE32510		Hose Kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit <i>This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.</i>	115.44
BE32385		Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit <i>Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.</i>	2,816.57
BE32419		Hydraulic Drive Kit - Double Draper & Top Crop Converging Auger <i>Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.</i>	869.69
BE32401		Vertical Knife Mounts - LH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32402		Vertical Knife Mounts - RH <i>Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.</i>	1,092.77
BE32387		Feeding: Draper Extension Kit <i>Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.</i>	353.33
BE32379		End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32380		End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) <i>Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.</i>	309.65
BE32404		Steel End Finger Kit for Reel <i>Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.</i>	290.16
BE32381		Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) <i>Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.</i>	869.69

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32512	Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for 6 Bat Reel - 440D <i>Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions. Only compatible with Model Year 2013 440D 6 bat reel platforms.</i>	313.56
	BE32417	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft. <i>When used with the Double Draper Drive, additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:</i> <i>- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola</i> <i>- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.</i>	5,745.48
	BE32411	Frame and Chassis: Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 440D <i>Recommended for on ground cutting.</i>	1,430.52
	BE32426	Gauge Wheels <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.</i>	2,907.84
	BE32430	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System <i>Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).</i> <i>Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.</i>	6,647.16
	BE32400	Inboard Gauge Shoes with Poly (Set of 2) <i>Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.</i>	556.13
	BE32361	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only <i>Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.</i>	1,026.48
	BE32367	Weight Box (Less Weight) For Transport Less Platform (Outside of U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.</i>	1,378.25
	BE32366	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S. and Canada Only) <i>Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.</i>	1,496.81
	BE32429	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit <i>Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.</i>	152.88

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual
Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico**

Continued

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fiberglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

4400E	525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control;</i>	56,478.00
-------	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery.</i>	5,044.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i>	2,942.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>25 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way.</i>	3,024.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	801.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,074.00
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with the 2016 W235 or W260 traction unit and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.

P.O. Box 120

Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada

Telephone: (306) 296-2297

FAX: (306) 296-2165

www.honeybee.ca

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

525D - 25 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
			USD (\$)

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
4410E		BASE MACHINE ...Continued... 530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife;</i> <i>Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers);</i> <i>Poly Skid;</i> <i>Parallel Path Hydraulics;</i> <i>Hydraulic Tilt;</i> <i>Hydraulic Fore and Aft;</i> <i>Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels;</i> <i>Remote Canvas Speed Control;</i> <i>Hay Guard;</i> <i>Adapter Package;</i> <i>Warning Light Package;</i> <i>Crop Divider Short Nose;</i> <i>Crop Divider tall;</i> <i>"Roto-Shear" ready;</i> <i>6 Bat Reel;</i> <i>Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only</i>	61,670.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery.</i>	5,044.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package.</i> <i>Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i>	3,754.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only	3,754.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		AUGER ...Continued... <i>30 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way.</i>	
		MISCELLANEOUS	
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	801.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,074.00
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	2,750.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with the 2016 W235 or W260 traction unit and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit*
2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit*
2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit
3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

*Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.
P.O. Box 120
Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada
Telephone: (306) 296-2297
FAX: (306) 296-2165
www.honeybee.ca*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

530D - 30 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Equipment for Base Machine

CUTTERBAR:

The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions.

HAY GUARDS:

Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers.

POLYESTER DRAPERS

42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fiberglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking

DRAPER DRIVE

The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding

REEL DRIVE

The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions.

KNIFE DRIVE

The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440

strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models.

DOUBLE SWATH

Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow. Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models.

SWATH OPENING

Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models.

ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL

Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning.

INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT

The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

*EX-WORKS Frontier, Saskatchewan or Port of Entry
Compatible with Model Year 2016 W235 and W260. Additional kits required for MY2014 or 2015 W235 Rotary's or W260. Not compatible with 2014 or 2015 W235 Draper traction unit.*

4420E	536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform <i>Double Knife; Schumacher Cutting System with Steel bars (no rollers); Poly Skid; Parallel Path Hydraulics; Hydraulic Tilt; Hydraulic Fore and Aft; Storage Transport c/w Tires and Wheels; Remote Canvas Speed Control; Hay Guard; Adapter Package; Warning Light Package; Crop Divider Short Nose; Crop Divider tall; "Roto-Shear" ready; 6 Bat Reel; Remote Reel Speed Control; Gauge Wheels (Tires and Wheels with Transport) included on 530D and 536D only</i>	69,800.00
-------	---	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
<i>English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.</i>			
0409		English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) <i>English operator manual and decals.</i>	In Base Price
0443		English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
0413		French (Canada ONLY) <i>French operator manual and decals.</i>	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
4530		Single Swath Package A <i>Single swath gives operators the ability for center windrow delivery only.</i>	In Base Price
4535		Double Swath Package B <i>Double swath (hydraulic deck shift) uses two shifting decks to give operators in-cab control for right, left and center windrow delivery.</i>	5,044.00
AUGER			
8453		Cross Auger - Single Swath Drapers Only <i>36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4530 Single Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers.</i>	4,059.00
8454		Cross Auger - Double Swath Drapers Only <i>36 Foot draper head only. Only for drapers with code 4535 Double Swath Package. Helps convey bushy crop across the drapers when using it for center delivery. If you are using double swath and discharging to the left or right side of the platform, the cross auger can be moved up out of the way.</i>	4,160.00
MISCELLANEOUS			
9455		14" Deck Extension <i>Kit includes two 14 inch deck extensions. By adding one or both of the deck extensions, you can narrow the width of the swath opening allowing for a thicker windrow if desired. Note: Deck extensions come standard if you order the double swath option.</i>	801.00
9456		End Strut Gauge Wheels <i>Additional wheels on left and right hand ends of the draper table helping to avoid the draper digging into the ground when turning or going over uneven terrain.</i>	3,074.00
9457		4 Wheel Transport System <i>The 4 wheel transport system adds a set of dolly wheels at the hitch (in addition to the standard transport wheels in the middle of the table) making it a carted solution.</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

The 500D comes from the factory fully compatible with the 2016 W235 or W260 traction unit and no additional kits are required. However, see below for kits needed for 2014 or 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction units.

To put a 500D on a 2015 W235 or W260 Rotary traction unit, the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To put a 500D on a 2014 W235 Rotary Traction Unit the following additional items are required:

- 1. Honey Bee Switchbox Kit**
- 2. John Deere BE32600 Independent Float Kit*
- 3. John Deere BEX10477 Mobile Mounting Bar*

To order the Honey Bee Switchbox Kit, HB part number 94946, for 2014 or 2015 W200's contact Honey Bee Manufacturing directly, at:

Honey Bee Manufacturing LTD.

P.O. Box 120

Frontier, SK S0N 0W0 Canada

Telephone: (306) 296-2297

FAX: (306) 296-2165

www.honeybee.ca

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

536D - 36 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639

Equipment for Base Machine

<p>Mounting</p> <p>Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to a 8000 series SPFH</p> <p>Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections</p> <p>Automatic header recognition by the SPFH</p> <p>Height-adjustable jack stands</p> <p>Drive line</p> <p>Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft</p> <p>Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel</p> <p>Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch</p> <p>Pick up reel overrun clutch</p> <p>Pick up reel</p> <p>Pick up 4 tooth bars 40 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel Two skid shoes Pick up working width 2550 mm (tine to tine) Tooth working diameter 450 mm Tooth spacing 65 mm Stripper diameter 255 mm</p> <p>Auger Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles Flight diameter 560 mm</p> <p>Auger tube diameter 300 mm Length of the auger 2640 mm</p> <p>Gauge wheels</p>	<p>Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels</p> <p>360° pivoting gauge wheels</p> <p>Easy adjustment of the height without using tools</p> <p>Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm</p> <p>Max. load 515 kg</p> <p>Compression unit</p> <p>Standard adjustable crop guidance plate</p> <p>Road transport</p> <p>Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport</p> <p>360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport</p> <p>Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations</p> <p>Transport width 3000 mm</p> <p>Miscellaneous</p> <p>Full width trash net completely covering the pick up</p>
--	--

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0173KM	Windrow Pick Up 639 <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 Series MY2017</i>	24,904.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1050	SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	In Base Price

PICKUP UNIT

1100	Standard Picking unit <i>4.9 mm tines, standard angled tooth bar, bearings, cam tracks, spiders and 28 mm hexagon shaft</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 639
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1110		PICKUP UNIT ...Continued... Premium - Heavy duty picking unit <i>6 mm tines, heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar, bearings, cam tracks, spiders and 32 mm hexagon shaft</i>	1,809.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 Series	In Base Price
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	634.00
TRANSMISSION AND COMPRESSION UNIT			
4300		Standard Transmission + Standard compression Unit	In Base Price
4310		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	2,697.00
4315		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	3,560.00
4320		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Standard compression Unit	3,197.00
4330		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	5,894.00
4335		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	6,757.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	610.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	828.00
TOP FLIGHT REINFORCEMENT KIT			
9058		Top flight reinforcement kit	198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting
 Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to a 8000 series SPFH
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections
 Automatic header recognition by the SPFH
 Height-adjustable jack stands

Drive line
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
 Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel
 Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch
 Pick up reel overrun clutch

Premium - heavy duty picking unit

6 mm tines
 # heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar
 # heavy duty bearings
 # heavy duty cam tracks
 # heavy duty spiders
 # 32 mm hexagon shaft

Pick up reel
 Pick up 8 tooth bars
 28 teeth / bar
 Roller bearing pick up reel
 Two skid shoes
 Pick up working width 3630 mm (tine to tine)
 Tooth working diameter 450 mm
 Tooth spacing 65 mm
 Stripper diameter 255 mm

Auger

Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles
 Flight diameter 560 mm
 Auger tube diameter 300 mm
 Length of the auger 3715 mm

Gauge wheels
 Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
 360° pivoting gauge wheels
 Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
 Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR
 Diameter 478 mm
 Width 210 mm
 Max. load 515 kg

Compression unit
 Standard adjustable crop guidance plate

Road transport
 Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
 Transport width 4090 mm

Miscellaneous
 Full width trash net completely covering the pick up

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0183KM	Windrow Pick Up 649 <i>For adaptation on SPFH 8000 Series MY2017</i>	32,315.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 649

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1050		SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	In Base Price
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 Series	In Base Price
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	634.00
TRANSMISSION AND COMPRESSION UNIT			
4300		Standard Transmission + Standard compression Unit	In Base Price
4310		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	3,227.00
4315		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	4,464.00
4320		Hydraulic driven PickUp Reel + Standard compression Unit	3,197.00
4330		Hydraulic driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	6,424.00
4335		Hydraulic driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	7,661.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	610.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	828.00
TOP FLIGHT REINFORCEMENT KIT			
9058		Top flight reinforcement kit	198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting
 Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to a 8000 series SPFH
 Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections
 Automatic header recognition by the SPFH
 Height-adjustable jack stands
 Drive line
 Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
 Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel
 Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch
 Pick up reel overrun clutch

Premium - heavy duty picking unit

6 mm tines
 # heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar
 # heavy duty bearings
 # heavy duty cam tracks
 # heavy duty spiders
 # 32 mm hexagon shaft

Pick up reel
 Pick up 8 tooth bars
 32 teeth / bar
 Roller bearing pick up reel
 Two skid shoes
 Pick up working width 4140 mm (tine to tine)
 Tooth working diameter 450 mm
 Tooth spacing 65 mm
 Stripper diameter 255 mm

Auger
 Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable

paddles
 Flight diameter 560 mm
 Auger tube diameter 300 mm
 Length of the auger 4225 mm

Gauge wheels
 Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels
 360° pivoting gauge wheels
 Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
 Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR
 Diameter 478 mm
 Width 210 mm
 Max. load 515 kg

Compression unit

Standard adjustable crop guidance plate

Road transport
 Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
 Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
 Transport width 4590 mm

Miscellaneous
 Full width trash net completely covering the pick up

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
0193KM		Windrow Pick Up 659 For adaptation on SPFH 8000 Series MY2017	35,683.00
DESTINATION			
0184		Canada	Same Price
0202		United States	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL			
0455		English NA	In Base Price
SHIPPING PREPARATION			
7705		Shipping Preparation For Container Shipment	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 659

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
MOUNTING FRAMES			
1040		SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1050		SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	In Base Price
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2421		Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 Series	In Base Price
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
3200		Manual foldable gauge wheels	In Base Price
3210		Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	634.00
TRANSMISSION AND COMPRESSION UNIT			
4300		Standard Transmission + Standard compression Unit	In Base Price
4310		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	3,327.00
4315		Standard Transmission + Roller compr. Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	4,787.00
4320		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Standard compression Unit	3,197.00
4330		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Rake <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	6,524.00
4335		Hydraulical driven PickUp Reel + Roller Compression Unit + Alfalfa scheet <i>Automatic auger lifting included</i>	7,984.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
LUBRICATION SYSTEM			
8175		Automatic Lubrication system for chains	610.00
GAUGE WHEELS			
8150		Center gauge wheel	828.00
TOP FLIGHT REINFORCEMENT KIT			
9058		Top flight reinforcement kit	198.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	LOC
Max. Power at 1900 rpm	Infinitely Variable Length of Cut
279 kW (375 hp/380PS) 9L Engine	
Permanent fan drive by engine	
Drive System	Cutterhead
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to	Cutterhead speed
idle when moving MFL in neutral)	1100 rpm
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs	Cutterhead width / diameter
on 335mm circle	686 mm width / 670 mm diameter
	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Operator's Cab	Accelerator
Premium Cab	Accelerator speed
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	1800 rpm
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Accelerator width / diameter
Training seat with seat belt	540 mm width / 560 mm diameter
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Spout
Primary cornerpost display unit	210° turning angle
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering	Electrical System
wheel	200 amp
Multi-function master control lever integrated in	12 V
seat armrest	1 x 200 A alternator
Radio Installation Package	Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie
Convenience outlets for power	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service
Video ready cab	room
JDLink Telematics ready	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	12V power outlet located in service room
	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
	Hydraulics
	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
	Standard header drive
	Chassis
	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
	Header lift cylinders
	80mm
	Tank System
	1100 L Diesel
	43 L DEF tank
	20 L Water for Handwashing
	MISCELLANEOUS
	Auto Lube System for base machine
	controls automatically the grease supply to grease
	points.
	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for
	Toolbox
	Integrated battery compartment with main battery
	switch
Lighting system	
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	
- 2 * Low Beam	
- 2 * High Beam	
- 2 * Work light Rear	
- 2 * Spout Worklight	
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	
- 2 * Row finder light	
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	
- 2 * License plate light	
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	
- 1 * Service Compartment	
Feedroll Housing	
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated	
bars	
4 Feedrolls	
2 upper feedrolls	
2 lower feedrolls	
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2727Z	Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	292,812.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0202		North America United States <i>EUstage IV engine (FT4)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.</i>	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLINK Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLINK Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLINK Connect 5 Year Subscription <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model</i>	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	412.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,266.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	323.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,644.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,967.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	23,945.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,273.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	24,887.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	31,592.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
6400		HITCH ...Continued... Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
6718		3.3m Machine Width Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613</i> <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
6723		3.5m Machine Width 900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
6719		Over 3.5m Machine Width 800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00
REAR WHEELS AND TIRES			
6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00
BALLAST			
<i>Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual</i>			
7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER ...Continued... pre-charged	
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,197.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
OPERATOR'S STATION			
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail	98.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued... <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	622.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	23,026.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...	
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
		ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00
		ETHER STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8100 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Cutterhead speed
Max. Power at 1900 rpm	1100 rpm
317 kW (425 hp/431PS) 9L Engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Permanent fan drive by engine	686 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Drive System	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Accelerator
Operator's Cab	Accelerator speed
Premium Cab	1800 rpm
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	Accelerator width / diameter
Deluxe seat with air suspension	540 mm width / 560 mm diameter
Training seat with seat belt	Spout
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	210° turning angle
Primary cornerpost display unit	Electrical System
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	200 amp
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	12 V
Radio Installation Package	1 x 200 A alternator
Convenience outlets for power	Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie
Video ready cab	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
JDLink Telematics ready	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	12V power outlet located in service room
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	Hydraulics
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * High Beam	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Work light Rear	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Spout Worklight	Standard header drive
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Chassis
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Row finder light	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	80mm
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	Tank System
- 2 * License plate light	1100 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	43 L DEF tank
- 1 * Service Compartment	20 L Water for Handwashing
Feedroll Housing	MISCELLANEOUS
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	Auto Lube System for base machine
4 Feedrolls	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
2 upper feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
2 lower feedrolls	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	
Cutterhead	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2737Z	Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	329,212.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	412.00
4009		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 5-19mm 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed</i>	936.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,266.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	323.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,644.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,967.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	23,945.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,273.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	24,887.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	31,592.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
------	--	--------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALLAST ...Continued...	
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143</i>	1,197.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor	1,338.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
<i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>			
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	622.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	23,026.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road /field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00

SPOUT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00
ETHER STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8200 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Cutterhead speed
Max. Power at 1800 rpm	1100 rpm
360 kW (483 hp/490 PS) 13,5L Engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Permanent fan drive by engine	686 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Drive System	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Accelerator
Operator's Cab	Accelerator speed
Premium Cab	1800 rpm
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	Accelerator width / diameter
Deluxe seat with air suspension	540 mm width / 560 mm diameter
Training seat with seat belt	Spout
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	210° turning angle
Primary cornerpost display unit	Electrical System
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	200 amp
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	12 V
Radio Installation Package	1 x 200 A alternator
Convenience outlets for power	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries
Video ready cab	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
JDLink Telematics ready	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	12V power outlet located in service room
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	Hydraulics
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * High Beam	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Work light Rear	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Spout Worklight	Standard header drive
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Chassis
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Row finder light	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	80mm
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	Tank System
- 2 * License plate light	1100 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	43 L DEF tank
- 1 * Service Compartment	20 L Water for Handwashing
Feedroll Housing	MISCELLANEOUS
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	Auto Lube System for base machine
4 Feedrolls	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
2 upper feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
2 lower feedrolls	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	
Cutterhead	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2747Z	Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	364,298.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1361		LIGHTING ...Continued... 4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	412.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	936.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,266.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	323.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,644.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,967.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	23,945.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,273.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	24,887.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	31,592.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
------	--	--------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALLAST ...Continued...	
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143</i>	1,197.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		<i>Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>required for harvesting with Direct Cut Header or earlage heads</i>	792.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360LTank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	622.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	23,026.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00
ETHER STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8300 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Cutterhead
Max. Power at 1800 rpm	Cutterhead speed
397 kW (532 hp/540PS) 13,5L Engine	1100 rpm
Permanent fan drive by engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Drive System	686 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Operator's Cab	Accelerator
Premium Cab	Accelerator speed
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	1800 rpm
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Accelerator width / diameter
Training seat with seat belt	540 mm width / 560 mm diameter
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Spout
Primary cornerpost display unit	210° turning angle
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	Electrical System
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	200 amp
Radio Installation Package	12 V
Convenience outlets for power	1 x 200 A alternator
Video ready cab	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries
JDLink Telematics ready	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in service room
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydraulics
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * High Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * Work light Rear	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Spout Worklight	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Standard header drive
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Chassis
- 2 * Row finder light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	80mm
- 2 * License plate light	Tank System
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	1100 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Compartment	43 L DEF tank
	20 L Water for Handwashing
	MISCELLANEOUS
	Auto Lube System for base machine
	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Feedroll Housing	
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	
4 Feedrolls	
2 upper feedrolls	
2 lower feedrolls	
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
2757Z		Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	396,840.00
DESTINATION			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	412.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	936.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,266.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	323.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,644.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,967.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	23,945.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,273.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	24,887.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	31,592.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
------	--	--------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALLAST ...Continued...	
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143</i>	1,197.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		<i>Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>required for harvesting with Direct Cut Header or earlage heads</i>	792.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360LTank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	622.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	23,026.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00
ENGINE FAN			
8716		Increase engine fan speed <i>for ambient temperature above 38°C or 100°F</i>	No Charge
ETHER STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8400 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
EXHAUST ...Continued...			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	1100 rpm
Max. Power at 1800 rpm	Cutterhead width / diameter
430 kW (577 hp/585PS) 13,5L Engine	686 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Permanent fan drive by engine	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
Drive System	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Accelerator
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Accelerator speed
Operator's Cab	1800 rpm
Premium Cab	Accelerator width / diameter
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	540 mm width / 560 mm diameter
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Spout
Training seat with seat belt	210° turning angle
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Electrical System
Primary cornerpost display unit	200 amp
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	12 V
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	1 x 200 A alternator
Radio Installation Package	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries
Convenience outlets for power	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
Video ready cab	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
JDLink Telematics ready	12V power outlet located in service room
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
Lighting system	Hydraulics
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * Low Beam	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * High Beam	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2 * Work light Rear	Standard header drive
- 2 * Spout Worklight	Chassis
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Row finder light	80mm
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	Tank System
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	1100 L Diesel
- 2 * License plate light	43 L DEF tank
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	20 L Water for Handwashing
- 1 * Service Compartment	MISCELLANEOUS
Feedroll Housing	Auto Lube System for base machine
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
4 Feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
2 upper feedrolls	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
2 lower feedrolls	
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	
Cutterhead	
Cutterhead speed	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2767Z	Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	428,104.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	412.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	936.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,266.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	323.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,644.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,967.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	23,945.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,273.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	24,887.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	31,592.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
------	--	--------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALLAST ...Continued...	
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143</i>	1,197.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued... <i>Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>required for harvesting with Direct Cut Header or earlage heads</i>	792.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	622.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	23,026.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00
ENGINE FAN			
8716		Increase engine fan speed <i>for ambient temperature above 38°C or 100°F</i>	No Charge
ETHER STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8500 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
EXHAUST ...Continued...			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Cutterhead speed
460 kW (616 hp/625PS) 13,5L Engine	1100 rpm
Permanent fan drive by engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Drive System	856 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Operator's Cab	Accelerator
Premium Cab	Accelerator speed
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	1800 rpm
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Accelerator width / diameter
Training seat with seat belt	632 mm width / 560 mm diameter
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Spout
Primary cornerpost display unit	210° turning angle
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	Electrical System
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	200 amp
Radio Installation Package	12 V
Convenience outlets for power	1 x 200 A alternator
Video ready cab	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries
JDLink Telematics ready	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in service room
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydraulics
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * High Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * Work light Rear	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2* Spout Worklight	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Standard header drive
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Chassis
- 2 * Row finder light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	80mm
- 2 * License plate light	Tank System
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	1100 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Compartment	43 L DEF tank
Feedroll Housing	20 L Water for Handwashing
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	MISCELLANEOUS
4 Feedrolls	Auto Lube System for base machine
2 upper feedrolls	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
2 lower feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	
Cutterhead	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2777Z	Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	454,268.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States EUstage IV engine (FT4) max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2057		PBST with 30 km/h speed version <i>3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	13,710.00
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2230		Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	25,380.00
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	468.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm <i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>	936.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,432.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	364.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,559.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,923.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,690.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	27,018.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	26,714.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	33,456.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
------	--	--------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		BALLAST ...Continued...	
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143</i>	1,197.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
		<i>Deluxe worklight package</i>	
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00
		OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
8424		Heavy Duty Header Drive <i>required for harvesting with Direct Cut Header or earlage heads</i>	792.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360LTank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD			
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	715.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	24,832.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00
8534		Folding spout ready	1,031.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT AND CONTROLS ...Continued...			
<i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>			
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	2,030.00
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,314.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,821.00
FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE			
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
HYDRAULICS			
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	102.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8600 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ENGINE FAN			
8716		Increase engine fan speed <i>for ambient temperature above 38°C or 100°F</i>	No Charge
ETHER STARTING AID			
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Cutterhead
Max. Power at 1900 rpm	Cutterhead speed
563 kW (755 hp/766 PS) Cummins QSK 19L - Not for California	1100 rpm
Permanent fan drive by engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Drive System	856 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Operator's Cab	Accelerator
Premium Cab	Accelerator speed
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	1800 rpm
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Accelerator width / diameter
Training seat with seat belt	632 mm width / 560 mm diameter
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Spout
Primary cornerpost display unit	210° turning angle
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	Electrical System
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	200 amp
Radio Installation Package	12 V
Convenience outlets for power	1 x 200 A alternator
Video ready cab	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 3 wet charged batteries
JDLink Telematics ready	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in service room
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydraulics
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * High Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * Work light Rear	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2* Spout Worklight	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Heavy Duty header drive
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Chassis
- 2 * Row finder light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	90mm
- 2 * License plate light	Tank System
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	1500 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Compartment	20 L Water for Handwashing
Feedroll Housing	MISCELLANEOUS
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	Auto Lube System for base machine
4 Feedrolls	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
2 upper feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
2 lower feedrolls	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	
Infinitely Variable Length of Cut	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2787Z	Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	516,274.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage II Engine (TIER2)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	Same Price
0202		United States <i>EUstage II Engine (TIER2)</i> <i>Not available in California</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLink not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> <i>25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)</i>	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.</i>	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		LIGHTING ...Continued...	
1361		4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	In Base Price
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	468.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
<i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,432.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	364.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,559.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,923.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,690.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	27,018.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	26,714.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	33,456.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT, Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT, Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
BALLAST ...Continued...			
7384		14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
FIRE EXTINGUISHER			
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS			
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
SEAT			
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
LIGHTING			
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,197.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00

OPERATOR'S STATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	715.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	24,832.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>	1,031.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC	2,030.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued...	
		<i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,314.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,821.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
		ETHER STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00
		EXHAUST	
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8700 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Equipment for Base Machine

Engine	Infinitely Variable Length of Cut
Max. Power at 1900 rpm	Cutterhead
620kW (831 hp/843PS) Cummins QSK 19L - Not for California	Cutterhead speed
597 kW (800 hp/812 PS) Cummins QSK 19L - California only	1100 rpm
Permanent fan drive by engine	Cutterhead width / diameter
Drive System	856 mm width / 670 mm diameter
Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral)	Remote & automatic knife sharpening system
HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle	Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment
Operator's Cab	Accelerator
Premium Cab	Accelerator speed
HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	1800 rpm
Deluxe seat with air suspension	Accelerator width / diameter
Training seat with seat belt	632 mm width / 560 mm diameter
CommandTouch Operator Control Console	Spout
Primary cornerpost display unit	210° turning angle
Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel	Electrical System
Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest	200 amp
Radio Installation Package	12 V
Convenience outlets for power	1 x 200 A alternator
Video ready cab	Number of 12 V - 154 AH 3 wet charged batteries
JDLink Telematics ready	12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room
Automatic header detection via multicoupler	3rd party Silage additive pump control port
Lighting system	12V power outlet located in service room
- 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8)	12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment
- 2 * Worklight Rail Front	Hydraulics
- 2 * Low Beam	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive
- 2 * High Beam	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive
- 2 * Work light Rear	Single acting hydraulic SCV front
- 2* Spout Worklight	Double acting hydraulic SCV front
- 1 * Ladder Lamp	Heavy Duty header drive
- 2 * Rotary Beacon light	Chassis
- 2 * Row finder light	Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment
- 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	Header lift cylinders
- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	90mm
- 2 * License plate light	Tank System
- 1 * Service Light Toolbox	1500 L Diesel
- 1 * Service Compartment	20 L Water for Handwashing
Feedroll Housing	MISCELLANEOUS
Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars	Auto Lube System for base machine
4 Feedrolls	controls automatically the grease supply to grease points.
2 upper feedrolls	Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox
2 lower feedrolls	Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch
Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll	
Feedroll Springs	
4 feedroll springs	
LOC	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

2797Z	Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA	558,184.00
-------	--	------------

DESTINATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
DESTINATION ...Continued...			
0184		North America Canada <i>EUstage II Engine (TIER2)</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	Same Price
0202		United States <i>EUstage II Engine (TIER2)</i> <i>Requires code 87CA for California, or 87RE for all other states</i> <i>max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive Without JDLINK not available Requires Guidance Ready 1815</i> 25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch Grain Panel kit (bypacked)	In Base Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0500		without Package	In Base Price
SEAT			
1220		Deluxe Air Suspension Seat	In Base Price
1221		Premium Air Seat	495.00
1222		Leather Seat package <i>Leather, heated, passively ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,027.00
RADIO			
1411		Radio Ready <i>Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.</i>	In Base Price
1413		Premium Radio Package with XM Radio <i>For U.S. and Canada Markets only. AM/FM Stereo, Weatherband, Compact Disc Player, with MP3 file support, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including new directional microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, XM Satellite capable including Satellite Antenna (Subscription Required), Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Volume, Speed Compensation, bass, and treble radio functions can be viewed and configured on the CommandCenter Display.</i>	352.00
MIRRORS			
1310		2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320		2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	776.00
LIGHTING			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
1361		LIGHTING ...Continued... 4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378		Premium Lighting Package (LED) <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.</i>	1,951.00
GUIDANCE			
1800		Less Guidance	In Base Price
1815		Guidance Ready <i>Manual RowSense Ready and AutoTrac Ready</i> <i>Steering column for Manual RowSense and AutoTrac (Header sensors needs to be ordered separately) RowSense order header bundle and AutoTrac order common components and AT activation from AMS PricePage to complete your package with common components, refer to the options attached here below 8180 - 8181 Display mount rail (Code 8144) is necessary for a GreenStar3 2630 Display to be installed for AutoTrac.</i>	4,412.00
AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES			
1910		Without I Feature	In Base Price
1911		"I" ready <i>Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, display mounting rail</i> <i>Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH</i>	4,934.00
1912		"I" ready package <i>Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	23,039.00
1914		"I" complete SF1 <i>Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire 6000 Receiver SF1 and GS3 2630 Display factory installed, connector cable, display mounting rail, I decal</i>	32,829.00
CONNECTIVITY			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription, Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	No Charge
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188S		JDLink Connect 5 Year Subscription	1,600.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...			
<i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription, Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Note: Only available in the United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
TRANSMISSION			
2063		ProDrive Transmission in 40 km/h version <i>includes engine speed management (road and field mode)</i>	In Base Price
REAR AXLE			
2210		Non Powered (8.5 t) non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235		ProDrive full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	26,475.00
ADVANCED HEADER HEIGHT CONTROL			
2400		Without Advanced Header Control <i>Passive Lateral tilt</i>	In Base Price
2415		Advanced Header Control (AHC) <i>Automatic header height control (Ground contour following) in corn Active Lateral Tilt</i>	3,904.00
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION			
2420		Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive <i>Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling</i>	619.00
MACHINE CONFIGURATION			
2700		Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2720		DuraLine package, hard faced wear liners <i>Includes high wear resistant spiral band, front chute, grass chute, blower band, blowerd side walls , first two spout wear liners and spout caps.</i>	6,395.00
CUTTERHEAD			
4005		40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 7-26mm</i>	In Base Price
4007		48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead <i>Length of Cut 6-22mm</i>	468.00
4008		56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum cutterhead 1200 rpm	936.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
<i>Length of Cut 4-17mm 1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed</i>			
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER			
4060		Standard cutterhead knife bracket	In Base Price
4070		Hard faced cutterhead knife bracket <i>Provides maximum knife holder wear life.</i>	1,432.00
CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR			
<i>One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions</i>			
4010		Straight grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012		Straight corn knives and corn shearbar	364.00
4017		Grass knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,559.00
4018		Corn knives and DuraLine Plus Shearbar <i>Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.</i>	1,923.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
3711		Grass Chute Only <i>without drive parts for Kernel Processor</i>	In Base Price
3713		Grass Chute Only , prepared for Kernel Processor or KernelStar <i>Includes tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and does not include drive pulley on blower shaft</i>	1,704.00
3743		Grass Chute and Whole Crop KP <i>178 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	25,690.00
3744		Grass Chute and Milo KP <i>238 triangle teeth and 32% speed differential</i>	27,018.00
3738		Grass Chute and USA Heavy Duty - DuraLine KP <i>32% speed differential, rear roll reversed</i>	26,714.00
3772		Grass Chute and Kernel Star 2	33,456.00
SPOUT			
5590		Without Spout <i>Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) Not orderable with DuraLine package (code 2720)</i>	-5,269.00
5591		Short Flat Spout	-836.00
5594		Long Flat Spout	-158.00
5597		High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up <i>Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
SPOUT ...Continued...			
HITCH			
6400		Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES			
3.3m Machine Width			
6718		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires brand preference Code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	In Base Price
6725		800/70 R38 178D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612 or 6613</i>	-1,162.00
6711		710/75 R42 175D SFT <i>Requires Rear Tire code 6613 Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas)</i>	364.00
6735		Increased Flexion 710/75 R42 176D Axiobib / TM1000HP <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) or code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613 or 6624</i>	586.00
6713		710/70 R42 173D SFT <i>Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6624</i>	-2,104.00
3.5m Machine Width			
6723		900/60 R42 180D TM900HP <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9670 (Trelleborg) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	1,782.00
670A		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	2,644.00
6721		900/60 R38 178A8 SFT <i>Front tires; 3.5 m Machine Width Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6627, 6626, 6624, 6625, 6636 or 6615</i>	-1,042.00
Over 3.5m Machine Width			
6719		800/70 R38 178D SFT,Wide Stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-395.00
6737		Increased Flexion 800/70 R38 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,392.00
6712		710/70 R42 173D SFT,Wide stance <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	-740.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES ...Continued...			
6740		Increased Flexion 710/70 R42 179D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	872.00
670B		Increased Flexion 900/60 R42 186D Axiobib <i>Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" and precision Farming AUS Requires Brand Preference code 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	4,008.00
6780		520/85 R46 158A8 Duals <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9679 (Mitas) or 9663 (Michelin) Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6662 or 6612</i>	3,537.00

REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

6612		620/70 R30 178A8 IMP SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-2,224.00
6662		620/75 R26 168A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	In Base Price
6624		Increased Flexion 620/75 R30 164D Axiobib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	-542.00
6613		650/60 R34 159D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-2,788.00
6615		710/60 R30 162D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,904.00
6627		710/60 R30 162D TM900HP <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9678 (Trelleborg)</i>	-1,204.00
6626		Very High Flexion 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9686 (Bridgestone)</i>	1,796.00
6625		750/65 R26 166D SFT <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9665 (Mitas)</i>	-1,742.00
6636		750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib <i>Requires Brand Preference code 9667 (Michelin)</i>	672.00

BALLAST

Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual

7300		Without ballasting	-1,173.00
7374		4 Sets weight plates ((240kg) - 8 plates in total	In Base Price
7377		7 Sets weight Plates (420kg) - 14 plates in total	835.00
7380		10 Sets weight Plates (600kg) - 20 plates in total	1,678.00
7382		12 Sets weight Plates (720kg) - 24 plates in total	2,245.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
7384		BALLAST ...Continued... 14 Sets weight Plates (840kg) - 28 plates in total	2,807.00
		FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606		2.5 gal water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price
		CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
9076		Gold Key Customer Experience Tour <i>This personally guided tour provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a similar machine to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour will be scheduled in advance and can occur at your convenience during a 60 day window (30 days prior to or 30 days after your machine's expected warehouse date).</i>	No Charge
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013		French OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9037		Spanish OM as additional language <i>translation of NA version</i>	No Charge
9049		Parts Catalog	No Charge
		SEAT	
8122		Leather steering wheel <i>Not available with 1222, automatically included.</i>	134.00
		LIGHTING	
8142		Deluxe Service Light Package <i>Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting</i>	558.00
8143		Deluxe Worklight Package <i>Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package</i>	597.00
8147		Premium service lighting (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light, Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light" Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package</i>	633.00
8148		Premium worklight Package (as LED) <i>Includes additional LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side, Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights. Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)." Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package</i>	1,197.00
8784		LED beacon lights <i>standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type</i>	150.00

OPERATOR'S STATION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S STATION ...Continued...	
8139		Refrigerator	828.00
8140		Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	709.00
8144		Display mount rail <i>Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG only orderable with 1910</i>	98.00
		AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
8191		John Deere Constituent Sensing - Forage Bundle <i>not orderable with 1910</i>	3,800.00
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION	
8422		Dual Header Drive <i>Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)</i>	5,956.00
		MISCELLANEOUS	
8710		Air Compressor package <i>includes lance, hose, tank</i>	3,375.00
		ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM	
8801		Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed <i>pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 360L Tank recommended to use with mass flow sensor</i>	3,997.00
8802		ADS-TL <i>Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank Requires 8801</i>	1,656.00
		FEEDROLLS	
8319		Stone detection system <i>Includes Feedroll dampening System, not orderable with code 8321</i>	3,004.00
8321		Feedroll Dampening System <i>Recommended for lengths of cut above 16 mm (.62 inches). Recommended for uneven windrowed crops. Recommended for light crop conditions. Recommended for varying corn conditions.</i>	1,180.00
		CUTTERHEAD	
9415		CH recutter floor <i>featuring quick change replaceable recutter knives (bypacked) Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions</i>	1,338.00
9419		Grass shearbar <i>Only orderable with corn knives code 4012 or 4018 Not orderable with 9420 or 9430</i>	715.00
9420		Corn shearbar <i>Only orderable with grass knives code 4010 or 4017 Not orderable with 9419 or 9430</i>	788.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CUTTERHEAD ...Continued...			
9430		Duraline Plus Shearbar bundle <i>only orderable with code 4010, 4012 Not orderable with 9419 or 9420</i>	2,430.00
FEEDROLLS			
9326		Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) <i>For use when harvesting ear corn Includes side feedroll side wall panels</i>	352.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
8376		Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment <i>Not with Grass Chute Only or KP ready (not with 3711,3713)</i>	721.00
8380		Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch <i>Highly recommended when KP is installed</i>	1,171.00
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
9389		40% Speed differential <i>Pulley bundle bypacked Only available with 3738, 3743 or 3744</i>	642.00
9379		Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor <i>bundle 178 triangle teeth (32% speed differential) Not with Whole Crop Kernel Processor installed and not without an Kernel Processor installed</i>	24,832.00
SPOUT AND CONTROLS			
8112		Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590)</i>	830.00
8535		ProTouch <i>Automatic road / field preparation Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning</i>	352.00
8117		Spout Camera <i>Not orderable without a spout (code 5590) Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input</i>	818.00
8529		Active Fill Control <i>Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights" Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready Requires GS3 2630 Display or other display with video input Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	9,707.00
8534		Folding spout ready <i>Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout Required for 12 row extensions</i>	1,031.00
SPOUT			
9551		10 Row Extension, High Arch <i>for machines without Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	1,511.00
9554		10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC	2,030.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued...	
		<i>with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	
9552		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose for machines without Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,314.00
9555		12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC <i>includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control Requires folding spout ready option 8534 Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up</i>	4,821.00
		FRONT TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred - Front Tire	No Charge
9670		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9685		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9679		Mitas Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
9660		No Brand Preference - Front Tire	No Charge
		REAR TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
9678		Trelleborg Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9667		Michelin Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9665		Mitas Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9686		Bridgestone Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
9680		No Brand Preference - Rear Tire	No Charge
		HYDRAULICS	
8602		Hydraulic actuated rear outlet Regular flow 30 l/mn <i>Not orderable with High Flow wagon dump code 8603</i>	1,267.00
8603		High flow hydraulic actuated rear outlet High flow 100 l/mn <i>Not orderable with Hydr. Outlet for wagon dump code 8602</i>	4,471.00
		ENGINE	
87RE		Standard engine for United states <i>Not for California</i>	No Charge
87CA		Regulated engine for California <i>required by law to fulfill Californian emission requirements Only available in USA code 0202, only for California</i>	-12,806.00
		ETHER STARTING AID	
8702		Ether starting kit	111.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 8800 Self-propelled forage harvester NA
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED
			LIST PRICE USD (\$)
EXHAUST			
8715		Chromed exhaust pipe	300.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting
Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH
Fits for standard channel width SPFH (up to 75X0 and 8500)
Height-adjustable jack stands
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)
Drive line
Single speed main transmission (8000 series)
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
Two standard main friction clutches
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)
Cutting system
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
Blades coated with tungsten carbide
Crop transport

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Two actively driven down crop augers (power end fenders) left- and right-hand side
Road transport
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Technical specifications
Length 2200 mm
Overall width 4600 mm
Working width 4550 mm
Transport width 2470 mm
Height 1150 mm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

1355KM	Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	87,101.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1015	SPFH 7000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	In Base Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	Same Price
2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00

CLUTCH

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 676 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		CLUTCH ...Continued...	
3080		Friction clutch	In Base Price
3081		Liquid-cooled friction clutch	820.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 6 pc.</i>	227.00
9812		Height adjustable crop lifters	248.00
9350		Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	197.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA72750		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	198.71
LCA69196		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.</i>	276.43
LCA67244		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (2) sets. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in either case.</i>	684.31
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
LCA105080		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for large drum harvesting unit 676 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,059.05

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)	Road transport
Drive line	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Single speed main transmission (8000 series)	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	Technical specifications
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Length 2600 mm
Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches	Overall width 6000 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Working width 6000 mm
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	Transport width 3000 mm
Cutting system	Height 1810 mm
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0449KM	Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	116,773.00
--------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1015	SPFH 7000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1030	SPFH 7000 Series wide crop flow channel	Same Price
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	In Base Price
1050	SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	Same Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	Same Price
2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 778 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
2426		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued... Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8200		Advanced Header Control SPFH 7000 Series	4,086.00
8210		Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series	4,086.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8400		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 7000 Series	2,318.00
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 8 pc.</i>	306.00
9350		Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	197.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
LCA107634		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
LCA79050		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (1) required.</i>	See Parts
LCA94925		Whole Crop Silage Points <i>For use in harvesting whole crop silage.</i>	193.01
LCA106105		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)	Road transport
Drive line	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Single speed main transmission (8000 series)	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	Technical specifications
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Length 2780 mm
Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches	Overall width 7550 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Working width 7500 mm
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	Transport width 3000 mm
Cutting system	Height 1520 mm
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0404KM	Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	137,595.00
--------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1030	SPFH 7000 Series wide crop flow channel	Same Price
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	In Base Price
1050	SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	Same Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	Same Price
2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 Series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 770 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
8200		Advanced Header Control SPFH 7000 Series	4,086.00
8210		Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series	4,086.00
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8400		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 7000 Series	2,318.00
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc.</i>	914.00
9350		Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	197.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA107634		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
LCA79050		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (3) required.</i>	See Parts
LCA94925		Whole Crop Silage Points <i>For use in harvesting whole crop silage.</i>	193.01
LCA106105		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	Crop transport
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
Fixed frame (8000 series)	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Mechanical pivoting frame (7000 series)	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)	Road transport
Drive line	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Single speed main transmission (8000 series)	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	Technical specifications
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Length 1600 mm
Standard friction clutches	Overall width 4500 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Working width 4500 mm
PTO shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	Transport width 3000 mm
Protection of the main frame	
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	
Cutting system	
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0143KM	Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	85,136.00
--------	---	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1015	SPFH 7000 Series standard crop flow channel	1,607.00
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	In Base Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 series	Same Price
2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 696 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
CLUTCH			
3080		Friction clutch	In Base Price
3081		Liquid-cooled friction clutch	820.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8400		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 7000 Series	2,318.00
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 12 pc.</i>	456.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA79050		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (3) required.</i>	See Parts
LCA104565		Frame and Chassis: Wear Protection Plates <i>Wear plates to protect main frame from corn stubble.</i>	617.54
LCA106105		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Fixed frame (8000 series)	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Mechanical pivoting frame (7000 series)	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Height-adjustable jack stands	Road transport
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Drive line	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Single speed main transmission (8000 series)	Technical specifications
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	Length 1730 mm
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Overall width 6000 mm
Liquid cooled friction clutches	Working width 6000 mm
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Transport width 3000 mm
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	Height 1840 mm
Protection of the main frame	
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	
Cutting system	
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0153KM	Base Machine 698 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	115,364.00
--------	--	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1015	SPFH 7000 Series standard crop flow channel	5,396.00
1030	SPFH 7000 Series wide crop flow channel	5,396.00
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	Same Price
1050	SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	In Base Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 series	Same Price
2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued...			
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT			
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL			
8200		Advanced Header Control SPFH 7000 Series	4,086.00
8210		Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series	4,086.00
AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM			
8400		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 7000 Series	2,318.00
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
POINTERS			
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 16 pc.</i>	608.00
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA104081		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts
LCA107634		Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
LCA79050		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (4) required.</i>	See Parts
LCA104566		Frame and Chassis: Wear Protection Plates <i>Wear plates to protect main frame from corn stubble.</i>	851.98

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
	LCA106105	RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base Machine 698 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting

Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH
Fixed frame (8000 series)
Mechanical pivoting frame (7000 series)
Height-adjustable jack stands
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)

Drive line

Single speed main transmission (8000 series)
Two speed gearbox (7000 series)
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches
Liquid cooled friction clutches
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft
PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)
Protection of the main frame
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame

Cutting system

Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments
Blades coated with tungsten carbide

Crop transport

Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit
Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Optimised intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Road transport
Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Technical specifications
Length 1730 mm
Overall width 7500 mm
Working width 7500 mm
Transport width 3000 mm
Height 1840 mm

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0163KM	Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	142,025.00
--------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

MOUNTING FRAMES

1015	SPFH 7000 Series standard crop flow channel	5,396.00
1030	SPFH 7000 Series wide crop flow channel	5,396.00
1040	SPFH 8000 Series standard crop flow channel	In Base Price
1050	SPFH 8000 Series wide crop flow channel	Same Price

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 series	Same Price
------	--------------------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION ...Continued...	
2421		Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price
2426		Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
9013		French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037		Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
		ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL	
8200		Advanced Header Control SPFH 7000 Series	4,086.00
8210		Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series	4,086.00
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8400		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 7000 Series	2,318.00
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 20 pc.</i>	760.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
LCA104081		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts
LCA107634		Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
LCA79050		Feeding Enhancements: Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (5) required.</i>	See Parts
LCA106105		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 690 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	the chopping unit
Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to a 8000 series SPFH with a wide crop flow channel	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling
Height-adjustable jack stands	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums
Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums
Drive line	Road transport
Single speed main transmission	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport
Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Liquid cooled friction clutches	Technical specifications
Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	Length 1730 mm
Protection of the main frame	Overall width 9000 mm
Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	Working width 9140 mm
Cutting system	Transport width 3300 mm
Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	Height 1840 mm
Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
Crop transport	
Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

0293KM	Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header MY2017.	169,869.00
--------	---	------------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION

2421	Standard PTO stubble for SPFH 8000 series	In Base Price
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for SPFH 8000 series (for SPFH with order code 2425)	619.00

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Charge

ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL

8210	Advanced Header Control SPFH 8000 Series	4,086.00
------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Base machine 692 Rotary Crop Header
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410		Header equipment for automatical steering system for SPFH 8000 Series	2,318.00
		POINTERS	
9355		Fixed crop lifters <i>Includes 24 pc.</i>	840.00
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
		Advanced Header Height Control:	
LCA104081		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts
LCA107634		Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> <i>- Ridge-till rows</i> <i>- Row spacings under 30 In.</i> <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
		Feeding Enhancements:	
LCA79050		Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn.</i> <i>2) Quantity (6) required.</i>	See Parts
		RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler):	
LCA106105		RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
LCA103611		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 630C

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	(left- and right-hand side)
Pick up with pivoting mounting frame for attachment to a 7000 series SPFH	360° pivoting gauge wheels
Height-adjustable jack stands	Adjustment of height in 10 steps without using any tools (= time to ground)
Drive line	Tyre 18.5 x 8.5-8PR
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch	Diameter 478 mm
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel	Width 210 mm
Variable speed kit for the auger (4 possible speed combinations)	Max. load 515 kg
Pick up reel overrun clutch	Compression unit
Automatic lubrication system for chains	Roller compression unit with an adjustable rake (a plate instead of the rake especially for dry alfalfa can be ordered via parts)
	Automatic auger lifting links (left- and right-hand side)
Pick up reel	Road transport
Pick up 4 tooth bars	Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
40 teeth / bar	360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Roller bearing pick up reel	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Two skid shoes (left- and right-hand side)	Transport width 3000 mm
Pick up working width 2550 mm (tine to tine)	Miscellaneous
Tooth working diameter 450 mm	Trash net covering the auger
Tooth spacing 65 mm	
Stripper diameter 255 mm	
Auger	
Auger with paddles	
Flight diameter 560 mm	
Auger tube diameter 300 mm	
Length of the auger 2640 mm	
Gauge wheels	
Two hydraulic folding pneumatic gauge wheels	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry.

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5272KM	Windrow Pick Up 630C MY2017	27,063.00
--------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation for Container	In Base Price
------	------------------------------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9013	French Operator's Manual	No Charge
------	--------------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 630C

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued...	
9037		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
		TOP FLIGHT REINFORCEMENT KIT	
9058		Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 640C

Equipment for Base Machine

Mounting	360° pivoting gauge wheels
Pick up with pivoting mounting frame for attachment to a 7000 series SPFH	Easy adjustment of the height without using tools
Height-adjustable jack stands	Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR
	Diameter 478 mm
	Width 210 mm
	Max. load 515 kg
Drive line	Compression unit
Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch	Roller compression unit with an adjustable rake (a plate instead of the rake especially for dry alfalfa can be ordered via parts)
Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel	Automatic auger lifting links (left- and right-hand side)
Variable speed kit for the auger (4 possible speed combinations)	Road transport
Pick up reel with overrun clutch	Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport
Automatic lubrication system for chains	360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport
Pick up reel	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations
Pick up 8 tooth bars	Transport width 4090 mm
28 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel	Miscellaneous
Two skid shoes	Trash net covering the auger
Pick up working width 3630 mm (tine to tine)	
Tooth working diameter 450 mm	
Tooth spacing 65 mm	
Stripper diameter 255 mm	
Auger	
Auger with paddles Flight diameter 560 mm	
Auger tube diameter 300 mm	
Length of the auger 3715 mm	
Gauge wheels	
Two hydraulic folding pneumatic gauge wheels	

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Point of Entry.

For operation, Harvesting Units may require Attaching Frame. See Header Compatibility Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.

5282KM	Windrow Pick Up 640C MY2017	30,762.00
--------	--------------------------------	-----------

DESTINATION

0184	Canada	Same Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0455	English NA	In Base Price
------	------------	---------------

SHIPPING PREPARATION

7705	Shipping Preparation for Container	In Base Price
------	------------------------------------	---------------

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT

9013	French Operator's Manual	No Charge
------	--------------------------	-----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Windrow Pick Up 640C
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
9037		OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT ...Continued... Spanish Operator's Manual	No Charge
9058		TOP FLIGHT REINFORCEMENT KIT Top Flight Reinforcement <i>Reduces flight deflection in heavy-duty conditions.</i>	180.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM
Equipment for Base Machine

Durability Rated Up to 235 PTO Horsepower
1000 RPM ASAE Category 5
(Up to 175 kW / 150 PTO HP),
Telescoping PTO Hookup
PTO Holder and Hose Support
850 RPM Cutterhead, 559 mm (22 In.) Wide and 457 mm
(18 In.) Diameter
48 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives
Tractor-Powered Sharpener
Easily Adjusted, Reversible,
Stationary Knife with Vertical Edge
Tungsten Carbide Coated
Four Feed Rolls
Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert
Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected
4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls - (Less
Mounting Brackets) - For Closed-Centre Hydraulic
System
(Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet)
Easily Adjusted Length of Cut

31x13.5-15 8 ply Tyres
Cantilever Auger with Support
Electric Header Downstop Control
Equal Angle Hitch
Wide Swing Long Tongue
Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with Mechanical
Lock for Harvesting Units
Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM)
Spout with Wear Liners
Tongue Jack
Safety Chain
Transport Warning Lights
Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with John Deere 8520, 8430, 8530 and 9000 Series 4WD Articulated Tractors.
2. For Tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.
3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

The above specifications are indicative of the base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options / attachments are ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Subject to Change without Notice.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
<i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i>			
2614E		3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	42,080.00
DESTINATION			
0202	North America	United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish <i>Available in United States Only.</i>	Same Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0611		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0614		1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0615		1-3/8 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0603		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0610		1-3/4 Diameter PTO, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning and Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7600) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0601		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0602		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0604		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0605		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0612		IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1010, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0606		Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0607		Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0608		LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/8 In. PTO Hookup, LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning and LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3000, 4095 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0609		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4000 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0613		1-3/4 Diameter PTO and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector, 1-3/4 In. PTO Hookup and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning LESS Kernel Processor (Codes 1040, 3010, 4010 and 7695) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
METAL DETECTOR			
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	5,609.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
HITCH			
3000		1,000 RPM ASAE Category 5 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 112 kW PTO (150 PTO Horsepower) <i>With 35 mm (1-3/8 In.) Diameter PTO Shaft. Includes 254 mm (10-In.) Equal Angle Hitch 57 mm x 89 mm (2-1/4" x 3-1/2") Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	In Base Price
3010		1,000 RPM ASAE Category 6 PTO Telescoping Hookup for Tractors up to 175 PTO kW (235 PTO Horsepower) <i>With 45 mm (1-3/4 In.) Diameter PTO Shaft. Includes 139.7 mm (5 1/2"-In.) Equal Angle Hitch 57.15 x 101.6 mm (2-1/4" x 4") Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	359.00
HYDRAULICS			
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,179.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)	1,919.00
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
KERNEL PROCESSOR			
7600		Kernel Processor <i>Includes one right-hand 6" wheel extension.</i>	14,256.00
7695		Less Kernel Processor	In Base Price
WAGON HITCH			
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	274.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ELECTRIC			
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.</i> <i>Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	103.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	103.00
HYDRAULICS			
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	608.00
SPOUT			
9010		Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical	438.00
9015		Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical	503.00
9020		Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical	573.00
9025		Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	129.00
9030		Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal	554.00
FRAME AND CHASSIS			
9003		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,722.00
9004		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,722.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIengineering.com
Website: www.RCIengineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Cutterhead:	
BE24288		Anti-Carryover Enhancement and Feedroll Pan <i>Anti-Carryover Enhancement is included in base equipment for 3975 Harvester SN340101 and ABOVE.</i>	702.90
AE37435		Lower Feed Roll Pan	202.53
E69877		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector	22.71
E62946		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector	34.57
		Drivelines:	
BE23456		PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 6 Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>Recommended for tractors up to 235 PTO horsepower. Includes 5-1/2 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 4 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	2,407.90
BE23455		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Tractor Hookup <i>Recommended for tractors up to 150 PTO horsepower. Includes 10 In. Equal Angle Hitch 2-1/4 x 3-1/2 In. Maximum Drawbar Section.</i>	1,969.00
		ELECTRIC	
BE24138		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.</i>	113.30
BE23596		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	113.30
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
BE24141		Additional Control Console with Metal Detector <i>1) Includes switches for Harvesting Unit Lift, Feed Roll Shift, Spout Rotation, Spout Cap Control, Tongue Swing and Metal Detector. 2) If Hydraulic Wagon Disconnect is installed, order E97284 Label, R39554 Switch, and AR47374 Boot from Parts. 3) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 4) To Adapt IntelliGuard Console to a 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness from Parts. 5) Requires BE24138, Console Mounting Brackets for 6000/7000/8000 Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or BE23596, Console Mounting Brackets for John Deere Tractor with Sound-Gard Cab.</i>	1,493.80
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
BE24142		Electric Header Downstop Control	183.70

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet	80.23
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
	BE32242	Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,894.20
		Frame and Chassis:	
	BE24225	Cantilever Cross Auger <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,496.00
	AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	412.28
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	85.69
	BE24137	Tongue, Long <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	3,214.20
	BE24136	Tongue, Short <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,733.50
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	376.20
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	921.68
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	685.89
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	574.00
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	566.62
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	543.40
	BE24147	Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	668.80
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	99.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Kernel Processor:	
E82575		Decal, Warning (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	10.36
E82508		Decal, Warning (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts.</i>	11.18
BE30003		Kernel Processor <i>For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.</i>	16,662.80
		Operator Environment:	
E125780		Decal, Operating (French) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	13.54
E125781		Decal, Operating (Spanish) <i>For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.</i>	13.54
RE55262		External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment <i>For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.</i>	685.30
AL80126		Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	177.10
AL80127		Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	177.10
		PICKUP UNIT	
BE24139		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,894.20
		SPOUT	
BE21794		Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical	630.30
BE21796		Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal	609.40
BE21792		Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical	481.80
BE21793		Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical	553.30
BE21795		Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	141.90
		WAGON HITCH	
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	292.60
BE22588		Wagon Transport Hitch	301.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvester - 1000 RPM
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Equipment for Base Machine

Durability Rated Up to 150 PTO Horsepower 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5, Telescoping PTO Hookup PTO Holder and Hose Support 850 RPM Cutterhead, 18 In. Wide and 18 In. Diameter 36 Tungsten Carbide Coated Knives Tractor-Powered Sharpener Easily Adjusted, Reversible, Stationary Knife Four Feed Rolls Upper Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected with Alert Lower Rolls - Slip Clutch Protected 4-Function Electrohydraulic Controls (Less Mounting Brackets) - For Closed-Center Hydraulic System (Connects to Tractor Convenience Outlet) Easily Adjusted Length of Cut	31x13.5-15 8PR Tires Equal Angle Hitch Wide Swing Long Tongue Cantilever Auger with Support Electric Downstop Integral Hydraulic Lift Cylinder with Mechanical Lock for Harvesting Units Two-Speed Blower Fan (722 and 1000 RPM) Spout with Wear Liner Tongue Jack Safety Chain Transport Warning Lights Less Harvesting Unit - Order Separately
---	--

1. Pull-Type Forage Harvester is not compatible with any John Deere 8000 or 4WD Articulated 9000 Series Tractors. 2. For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, Order AE50549, 3-Terminal Outlet Wiring Harness From Parts. 3. To adapt Electrohydraulic Control Console to 2-Terminal Tractor Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness, from Parts.

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
BASE MACHINE			
EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa			
2604E		3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM	31,846.00
DESTINATION			
0202		North America United States	In Base Price
0184		Canada	Same Price
OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS			
0409		English	In Base Price
0413		French	Same Price
0443		English/Spanish Available in United States Only.	Same Price
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS			
0601		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.	In Configuration
0602		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning	In Configuration

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS ...Continued...			
<i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector and Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>			
0605		IntelliGuard Metal Detector and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>IntelliGuard Metal Detector LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1010 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0606		Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Tractor SCV Controlled Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4000) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0607		Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Electrohydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4010) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Configuration
0608		LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning <i>LESS IntelliGuard Metal Detector and LESS Hydraulic Tongue Positioning (Codes 1040 and 4095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.</i>	In Base Price
METAL DETECTOR			
1010		IntelliGuard Metal Detector (Iron-Based Metals Only) Includes Upper and Lower Slip Clutches	5,609.00
1040		Less IntelliGuard Metal Detector with Upper Slip Clutch with Alert and Lower Slip Clutch	In Base Price
HYDRAULICS			
4000		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Tractor SCV (Requires Two Tractor SCV's)	1,179.00
4010		Hydraulic Tongue Positioning - Uses Factory Installed Fifth Function Electrohydraulic Valve (Included)	1,919.00
4095		Less Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	In Base Price
WAGON HITCH			
9045		Wagon Transport Hitch	274.00
9000		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	266.00
ELECTRIC			
9001		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts. Not compatible with any articulated 4WD Tractors (Older 8000 Series 4WD models or current 9000 Series 4WD models).</i>	103.00
9002		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	103.00
HYDRAULICS			
9005		Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	608.00

SPOUT

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		SPOUT ...Continued...	
9010		Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical	438.00
9015		Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical	503.00
9020		Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical	573.00
9025		Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	129.00
9030		Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal	554.00
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
9003		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,722.00
9004		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,722.00

ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION

FOR SPRAYER ATTACHMENTS CONTACT:

*Harvest Tec, Inc.
P.O. Box 63
Hudson, WI 54016
Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468
Fax: (715) 386-9509*

FOR TANDEM AXLES CONTACT:

*RCI Engineering LLC
970 Metalcraft Drive
Mayville, WI 53050
Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552
Telephone: (920) 387-9804
Fax: (920) 387-9806
Email: Info@RCIEngineering.com
Website: www.RCIEngineering.com*

Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Cutterhead:	
AE37439	Lower Feed Roll Pan	195.00
E62945	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector	27.56
E69878	Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector	92.26

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		ELECTRIC	
BE24138		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - 6000, 7000 or 8000 Series Tractor Models with ComfortGard Cab <i>For 6000 Tractor, order one A53255 Strap, one L76331 Grommet, and one A53176 Bracket from Parts.</i>	113.30
BE23596		Mounting Brackets for PT Harvester Control Console - Tractor Models with SoundGard Cab	113.30
RE17282		Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
BE24141		Additional Control Console with Metal Detector <i>1) Includes switches for Harvesting Unit Lift, Feed Roll Shift, Spout Rotation, Spout Cap Control, Tongue Swing and Metal Detector. 2) If Hydraulic Wagon Disconnect is installed, order E97284 Label, R39554 Switch, and AR47374 Boot from Parts. 3) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. 4) To Adapt IntelliGuard Console to a 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AA37254, Wiring Harness from Parts. 5) Requires BE24138, Console Mounting Brackets for 6000/7000/8000 Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or BE23596, Console Mounting Brackets for John Deere Tractor with Sound-Gard Cab.</i>	1,493.80
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
BE24142		Electric Header Downstop Control	183.70
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet	80.23
		FRAME AND CHASSIS	
BE32242		Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,894.20
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE24225		Cantilever Cross Auger <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,496.00
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	412.28
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit	85.69
BE24137		Tongue, Long <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	3,214.20
BE24136		Tongue, Short <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	2,733.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	685.89
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	566.62
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve <i>Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.</i>	543.40
	BE24147	Wagon Disconnect, Hydraulic	668.80
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	99.00
		Operator Environment:	
	RE55262	External Mirrors, RH and LH, Manual Adjustment <i>For 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cab. Order from Waterloo.</i>	685.30
	AL80126	Mirror, Telescopic, LH, Manually Adjustable	177.10
	AL80127	Mirror, Telescopic, RH, Manually Adjustable	177.10
		PICKUP UNIT	
	BE24139	Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,894.20
		SPOUT	
	BE21794	Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical	630.30
	BE21796	Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal	609.40
	BE21792	Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical	481.80
	BE21793	Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical	553.30
	BE21795	Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	141.90
		WAGON HITCH	
	BE21559	Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled	292.60
	BE22588	Wagon Transport Hitch	301.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester, 1000 RPM
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW:
Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corner
Low-Profile Stalk Guides
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points
Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.
Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Note:

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

Fits 3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970, and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

6313E	Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	9,451.00
-------	--	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price

AXLE EXTENSIONS

1000	Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	132.00
1010	Kernel Processor Axle Extension	262.00
1095	Less Axle Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55160	Frame and Chassis: Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	412.28
---------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit <i>3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.</i>	85.69
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	376.20
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	921.68
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	685.89
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	574.00
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	566.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

TWO-ROW NARROW AND TWO-ROW
WIDE ROW-CROPS:
Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corner
Low-Profile Stalk Guides
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points

Slip Clutch
Built-In Storage Stand

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

6323E		Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit <i>EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa</i> <i>For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.</i> <i>When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.</i> <i>Fits 3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970, and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.</i>	9,413.00
-------	--	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

AXLE EXTENSIONS

1000	Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	162.00
1010	Kernel Processor Axle Extension	262.00
1095	Less Axle Extensions	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

AE55160	Frame and Chassis: Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	412.28
---------	---	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Two-Row Row-Crop Wide Harvesting Unit

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit <i>3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.</i>	85.69
	BE24234	Two-Row Row-Crop 30 In. Crop Deflector <i>Recommended when using a 2-Row Row-Crop Harvesting Unit on a 3975 with a Kernel Processor to harvest corn. The deflector guides the corn away from the right wheel to prevent driveover.</i>	376.20
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	921.68
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	685.89
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	574.00
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	566.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Equipment for Base Machine

THREE-ROW NARROW ROW CROPS:

Rubber Gathering Belts
Power Corners (LH and RH)
Oscillating Knife with
Tungsten Carbide Edges
Floating Gathering Points
Built-In Storage Stands
Multi-Luber Lubrication
Slip Clutch

The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/Attachments are Ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.

Note:

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

For 3955 and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

When harvesting dry, whole-plant corn and grain sorghum heads, the use of a pan under the lower feedrolls is recommended. Order this from Parts.

Additional parts required to adapt to a 3955 Pull-Type Forage Harvester; ordered separately from Parts.

1 - AE45173 Filler Panel

1 - AE45174 Filler Panel

1 - E72721 Panel

1 - E70481 Channel

Required attaching hardware, see Parts.

Fits 3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970, and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

5356E	Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	17,941.00
-------	--	-----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price
0047	South Africa	Net Item Charge

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

AXLE EXTENSIONS

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Three-Row Row-Crop Narrow Harvesting Unit
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		AXLE EXTENSIONS ...Continued...	
1000		Non-Kernel Processor Axle Extension	591.00
1010		Kernel Processor Axle Extension	1,055.00
1095		Less Axle Extension	In Base Price

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	Frame and Chassis:	
AE55160	Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads	412.28
AE38859	Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit <i>3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.</i>	85.69
AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	921.68
AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	685.89
AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.</i>	574.00
AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) <i>1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.</i>	566.62

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7 ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup
Equipment for Base Machine

Channel-Type Strippers
Pneumatic Adjustable Gauge Wheels
Slip Clutch
Adjustable Speed Pickup
Floating Auger with Retractable
Feeder Fingers

NOTE:

Requires Dealer Conversion.

alternative options / attachments are ordered.

Pricing and Specifications are Subject to Change
without Notice.

The above specifications are indicative of the
base feature machine only and may differ if

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	--------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

For Pull-Type Forage Harvesters

*For operation, harvesting units may require attaching frame and adapting bundle to fit 6000
Series Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. See 'Attachments for Field Conversion'.*

Fits 3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970, and 3975 Pull-Type Forage Harvesters.

0310E	7 ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	8,822.00
-------	---	----------

DESTINATION

0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	Same Price

OPERATOR'S MANUAL

0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) <i>Text free decals and French operator manual.</i>	Same Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) <i>English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.</i>	Same Price

PICKUP UNIT

9118	Hay Pickup Float System	1,722.00
------	-------------------------	----------

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

FRAME AND CHASSIS

BE32242	Hay Pickup Float System <i>Hay pickup attachment requires gauge wheels.</i>	1,894.20
---------	--	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

7 ft. Custom-Duty Windrow Pickup
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		PICKUP UNIT	
	BE24139	Hay Pickup Float System	1,894.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Equipment for Base Machine

72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width 42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives 2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm) Cutting Height Range Forty PTO HP minimum required Cutterhead with Three Knives Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for Transport and Operation Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport and Operating Positions Driveshaft with Overrunning and Slip Clutches	5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires Fan Blades Impellers Cast Iron Pulleys Discharge Spout Safety Chain
--	--

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

BASE MACHINE

EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois

0201P	972 Flail Chopper <i>This price does NOT include the Mandatory and Recommended Optional Ordering codes.</i>	15,499.00
-------	--	-----------

HITCH

1000	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	In Base Price
1010	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	-222.00

DISCHARGE SPOUT

9030	Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	475.00
9040	Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	165.00
9050	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	120.00

HYDRAULICS

9020	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	122.00
9070	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	903.00

KNIVES

9000	Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	191.00
9010	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	163.00

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

	DISCHARGE SPOUT BP17146 Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	522.50
--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

972 Flail Chopper
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BP17189	Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	181.50
		HYDRAULICS	
	BP16261	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	1,029.60
	BP17179	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	134.20
		Hitch:	
	BP17222	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	925.10
	BP17223	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	660.00
		KNIVES	
	BE20567	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	179.30
		SPOUT	
	BE21795	Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal	141.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
<i>Attachments ordered from this section are field installed. These Attachments are in addition to factory installed options.</i>			
		BALE COUNTERS	
BE22696		Bale Counter	63.80
		Bale Ejection:	
BE24127		Bale Push Bar <i>467 or 467 Silage models.</i>	1,762.20
BE24128		Bale Push Bar <i>567 models.</i>	1,840.30
BE24179		Bale Ramp <i>447 models (SN152340 and above).</i>	1,318.90
BE24268		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>457/456 models.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.</i> <i>456 models (SN142000 and below) or 456 Silage models (SN142500 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.</i>	1,541.10
BE24269		Bale Ramp, Hydraulic <i>557/556 models.</i> <i>Requires 2200 PSI tractor hydraulics.</i> <i>556 models (SN143000 and below) also require Auxiliary Belt Take-Up Roll.</i>	1,646.70
BE32453		Take Up Arms <i>Standard and PR Round Balers.</i>	313.50
BE32285		Bale Ramp Bale Ramp	1,688.50
		DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827		Variable Core Valve <i>For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469 and 569 Models.</i>	453.20
		DISPLAYS	
BE23599		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.</i>	82.50
BE23519		Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020 or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.</i>	82.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
BE23826		Density Control: Variable Core Valve <i>For 456, 556, 457, 557, 458, and 558 Models.</i>	656.70
Driveline Conversions - To 1000 RPM from 540 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
E82511		Decal, Warning 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	4.39
AE73355		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	402.68
AE74041		Front Yoke and Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 547, 557, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	314.15
AE54323		Output Shaft, 1000 RPM <i>430, 530, 435, 535, 467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models. If a complete PTO shaft (BE31166 or BE31017) is ordered, only a 1000 RPM Output Shaft (AE54323) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	300.15
AE73352		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	2,409.69
AE74042		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>467 (SN312601 and above), 467 Silage (SN312101 and above) or 567 (SN314451 and above) models.</i>	2,316.12
AE74295		PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM <i>435, 535, 467/466 (SN312600 and below), 467/466 Silage (SN312100 and below) or 567/566 (SN314450 and below) models. Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,269.91
E96695		Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 1000 RPM <i>467/466, 467/466 Silage or 567/566 models.</i>	193.02
Driveline Conversions - To 540 RPM from 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
A54618		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	6.15
E82512		Decal, Warning 540 RPM	3.28
AE59637		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Universal Joint (AE73351) ordered separately from Service Parts.</i>	330.04
AE54321		Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE54321) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	293.45

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE74610	Output Shaft, 540 RPM <i>If a complete PTO shaft (BE31165) is ordered, only a 540 RPM Output Shaft (AE74610) is required to complete the conversion.</i>	150.06
	AE73356	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,303.60
	AE74294	PTO Driveline, Front Half with Lockback Collar, 540 RPM <i>Requires Plastic Lower Safety Shield (AE73557), ordered separately from Service Parts, to complete installation on PTO shafts originally equipped with steel safety shield.</i>	1,232.93
	E96694	Slip Clutch Disk Spring, 540 RPM	169.38
		Drivelines:	
	BE32182	PTO Driveline, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,760.00
	BE32186	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older-435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage, and 568 Models.</i>	1,560.90
	BE32271	PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 559 Silage Balers.</i>	1,651.10
	BE32286	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Cam Clutch <i>469, 569 Premium Baler Models.</i>	2,053.70
	BE32185	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 8 Series Models and Older - 435, 535, 466, 466 Silage, 566, 467, 467 Silage, 567, 468, 468 Silage and 568 Balers.</i>	1,560.90
	BE32270	PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup with Slip Clutch <i>For 9 Series - 459, 459 Silage, 559, 559 Silage, 469, 469 Silage, 569 and 569 Silage Balers.</i>	1,662.10
		Electrical:	
	RE17282	7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For use on tractors that do not have a convenience outlet or do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak Pro monitors through the tractor's convenience outlet. Wiring harness connects directly to the battery.</i>	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.</i>	80.23

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Forming Chamber:	
	AE50708	Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area For 435/535 or 466/466S models.</i>	687.09
	AE54256	Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 456/456S models.</i>	698.25
	AE54257	Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 556 models.</i>	996.68
	AE50709	Build--up reduction Kit <i>Kit attaches to gate to help reduce the amount of crop build up around the gate area - For 535 or 566 models.</i>	699.51
	BE31105	Crop Deflector Kit	476.30
	BE32141	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>For 467, 467 Silage Special, or 567 Round Balers. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,696.20
	BE31183	Silage Special Kit -4' Wide <i>Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for bailing silage hay and very dry brittle crops. For 456, 466, 457, 458 and 468 Models.</i>	1,137.40
		HIGH MOISTURE KITS	
	BE23828	High Moisture Kit <i>1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
	BE23829	High Moisture Kit <i>1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.</i>	842.60
		HYDRAULICS	
	SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve <i>1) For tractors with only 1 SCV. 2) Includes ISO hydraulic couplers and switch box. 3) For non ISO tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.</i>	538.47
	AE52498	Hydraulic Pressure Reduction Kit for High Flow/High Pressure Tractors <i>435 or 535 Round Balers.</i>	262.07
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	AL81724	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 6000 Series John Deere Tractors - 3 In. Drop.</i>	474.10
	RE63147	Drawbar Drop-Down Kit <i>For 7000 Series John Deere Tractors - 2 In. Drop. Not compatible with Hi-Crop models.</i>	327.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AE57344	Hitch Kit for 2 In. Thick Tractor Drawbar <i>For adapting baler hitch to 2 In. thick tractor drawbars.</i>	347.81
	BE23622	Rubber Drawbar Shield <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i>	56.10
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
	AM3118E	Bale Counter	24.51
	BE30007	BaleTrak Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) <i>"7" Series models.</i> <i>1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.</i> <i>2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.</i>	1,564.20
	A53254	L Mount Bracket <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	51.64
	A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	42.85
	E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor/Display/Controller - John Deere Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors <i>"5", "6" or "7" Series models.</i>	44.36
	BE23864	Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor <i>"6" or "7" Series models.</i> <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch Plus monitor to 5000 or 5010 Series Tractor with Cab.</i>	90.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE23863	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5000 or 6000 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting Electric Twine Control Module only to 5000 or 6000 Series Operator Station Tractor ROPS. Clamps to Roll-Over Protective Structure.</i></p> <p>ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MOUNTING ELECTRIC TWINE CONTROL MODULE:</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere 5000 (with Cab), 6000 and 7000 Series Tractors with ComfortGard Cabs and on all 7000 Series Open Station Tractors. Order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket 2 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module in John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body. Order the following plate and hardware from Parts:</i> E88560, Console Plate 2 - 03H1701, Cge. Bolt (1/4 x 3/4) 2 - 24H1657, Washer (21/64 x 1-1/4 x 7/64) 2 - 14H952, Wing Nut (1/4)</p> <p><i>For mounting the Electric Twine Control Module on Open Station John Deere 5000 and 6000 Series Tractors. Order BE23863, Mounting Brackets (Clamps on ROP Support). Also order the following brackets and hardware from Parts:</i> A54171, Console Mount Bracket 1 - 19M7784, Screw (M10 x 20) A53254, L Mount Bracket</p>	90.20
	BE24231	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 5020 Series IOOS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.</i></p>	115.50
	BE23840	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor "6" or "7" Series. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.</i></p>	91.30
	BE23862	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6000, 6010, 6020 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6000, 6010 or 6020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Standard models SN148722 and above or Low Profile models SN148787 and above).</i></p>	170.50
	BE23963	<p>Mounting Brackets for Monitor/Display/Controller - 6003, 6005, or 7005 Series OS Tractors "6" or "7" Series models. <i>For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 6403, 6603, 6405, 6605 or 7405 Open Operator Station Tractors.</i></p>	182.60
	RE20352	<p>Operator Environment: Exterior Convex Rearview Mirror with Mounting Bracket for John Deere Tractors with Sound-Gard Body</p>	197.06
	TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	38.99

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49
		PICKUP	
	BE23893	Gathering Wheels <i>"6" or "7" Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.</i>	1,818.30
	BE32241	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop	570.90
	BE31145	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left <i>"6" or "7" Series models. Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.</i>	651.20
		SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
	BE32101	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit <i>For 468, 468 Silage Special, or 568 Round Balers. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.</i>	1,740.20
		TWINE WRAP	
	BE24157	Adjustable Twine Guide <i>547, 557/558, 567/568 Models</i>	199.10
	BE24158	Adjustable Twine Guide <i>447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models</i>	147.40
		Twine and Surface Wrap:	
	BE32449	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>567 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,428.20
	BE32450	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>467 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,339.10
	BE32451	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>557 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	8,126.80
	BE32452	CoverEdge Surface Wrap Bundle <i>457 models with factory equipped BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus monitors ONLY. Spanish or French Operator Manual and Decal Kit must be ordered separately.</i>	7,594.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Round Balers
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		BALE COUNTERS	
BE23404		Bale Counter <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	72.60
		BALE EJECTION	
BE32066		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.</i>	10,540.20
BE32068		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	10,540.20
BE32224		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.</i>	10,540.20
BE32234		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	10,540.20
BE32065		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. U.S. and Canada Only.</i>	11,136.40
BE32067		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	11,136.40
BE32223		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>327, 336, or 337 Square Balers. Export Only.</i>	11,136.40
BE32233		Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) <i>346 or 347 Square Balers.</i>	11,136.40
		Bale Ejection:	
BE21497		Bale Chute, Regular <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	135.30
BE21723		Bale Chute, Side Drop with Guide <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	599.50
BE23854		Bale Ejector, Distance Controls with Hydraulic Cylinder Supports <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.</i> <i>Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.</i>	719.40
BE23853		Bale Ejector, Distance and Tilt Controls <i>327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers.</i> <i>Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)</i> <i>To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.</i>	1,799.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE21036	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control 42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)	73.70
	BE22060	Bale Ejector, Hydraulic Cylinder for Tilt Control 42 or 40 Bale Ejectors. 327, 336, 337, 346, or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32066 or BE 32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)	410.30
	BE21023	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side 346 or 347 Square Balers Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)	403.70
	BE21502	Bale Ejector, Wheel Extension - Left Side 327, 336, or 337 Square Balers Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)	403.70
		DENSITY CONTROL	
	BE20120	Side Hay Resistor 468 Square Balers.	51.70
		Electrical:	
	AE46600	Convenience Outlet (2-Pin) For tractor with no convenience outlet.	115.21
	AE50549	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) For tractor with no convenience outlet.	98.02
	AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	99.70
	AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet	80.23
		HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
	BE24263	Hydraulic Pickup Lift 468 Square Balers.	579.70
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE24273	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder 468 Square Balers.	464.20
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24261	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 20,000 Lb (90 kN)	93.50
	BE21895	Wagon Hitch Support 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, or 468 Square Balers. Included in BE32065, BE32066, BE32067, or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)	356.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		LIGHTING	
BE21106		Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	330.00
		Monitors/Displays/Controllers:	
AM3118E		Bale Counter	24.51
AE50718		Control Mounting Kit <i>40 Bale Ejectors.</i> <i>For 6000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station and Comfort Seat.</i> <i>For 7000 Series Tractor with Open Operator Station.</i>	49.04
AE50719		Control Mounting Kit <i>40 Bale Ejectors.</i> <i>For 6000 Series Tractor with ComfortGard Cab or Open Operator Station with Super Comfort Seat.</i>	46.32
A53254		L Mount Bracket <i>40 Bale Ejectors.</i>	51.64
		Twine System:	
BE21437		Multi-Luber <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	701.80
		WAGON HITCHES	
BE22065		Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	795.30
BE22557		Wagon Hitch, Remote Release <i>468 Square Balers.</i>	277.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 40, 42, 327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468 Square Balers and Bale Ejectors
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
AE54912		Conditioner: Lower Roll Shield 945 or 955 models. 1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass. 2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25) 2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12) 2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)	629.60
BE32046		Cutterbar: Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control 945 or 955 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Three SCVs are required when machine is equipped with Hydraulic Tilt Control.	720.50
BE32040		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control For 500 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.	713.90
BE32041		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Hydraulic Tilt Control For 700 Series models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCVs are required for operation.	724.90
AFH200183		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link For 500 Series models.	285.22
BE23921		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link 945 or 955 models.	304.70
DC200311		Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link For 700 Series models.	197.77
CC104769		Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required For 500 or 700 Series models. Used to increase maximum cutting height. Also requires the following items from Parts for installation: 8-19M7790 Bolts (M12 X 35) 8-14M7401 Lock Nuts	32.67
BE31182		Rotary Stripper Bundle For 500 or 700 Series models. Recommended for improved cutting and windrow performance in tall and/or wet crop conditions.	359.70
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM: See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.			
AE56235		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM 945 or 955 models. Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.	487.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
Driveline Conversions - To 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM from 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM: <i>See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.</i>			
AE54916		Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM 945 or 955 models. <i>Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.</i>	378.19
BE10056		Drivelines: PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
BE10058		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
BE32031		PTO Driveline, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Swivel Hitch <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	634.70
BE10055		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.</i>	727.10
BE10057		PTO Driveline, 540 RPM Telescoping Tractor Hookup for Clevis Hitch <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	727.10
BE32034		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i> <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	1,690.70
BE32033		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue <i>For 530 or 535 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.</i>	793.10
BE32035		Rear PTO Driveline, 1000 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Swivel Tongue <i>For 530 or 535 models.</i>	793.10
BE32038		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Single CV U-Joint <i>For 525 or 530 Side-Pull Mower-Conditioners.</i> <i>Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.</i>	2,016.30
BE32032		Rear PTO Driveline, 540 RPM with Standard U-Joints for Standard Tongue <i>For 525 or 530 models.</i>	1,109.90
BE31142		Universal Driveshaft, 1000 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE31141	Universal Driveshaft, 540 RPM Hookup <i>For 630, 635, 830, 835 Models.</i> <i>For use with 6R tractors that utilize the quick hitch and 2 pt.</i>	796.40
	RE17282	Electrical: 7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
	BE31086	HITCHES Turn Limiters, Narrow <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	213.40
	BE31087	Turn Limiters, Wide <i>For 500 Series models.</i>	315.70
	BE31176	Hitch and Drawbar: Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch OR BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Ball-Joint Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.</i>	631.40
	BE31153	Clevis Hitch <i>For 500 Series models.</i> <i>Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.</i> <i>Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch OR BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.</i> <i>Used to convert standard tongue with Ball-Joint Hitch and Drawbar Extension.</i>	224.40
	PM03015	Quick Hitch Bushing - Two Required <i>For 500 or 700 Series models.</i> <i>To adapt swivel hitch for use with quik-coupler.</i>	11.49
	BE23622	Rubber Drawbar Shield	56.10
	BE24260	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 10,000 Lb. (45 kN)	44.00
	TY15133	Operator Environment: Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket <i>Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.</i> <i>Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	38.99
	TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (U.S. and Canada) <i>Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.</i>	142.49

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Mower-Conditioners
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cab and Controls:	
BH71948		Large Windshield Wiper (3 Blades) 4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models. Order from JD Harvester Works.	754.60
BH84043		Windshield Washer for 60 and 70 Series Combines Order from JD Harvester Works. Also requires AE76837, Windshield Washer Kit from Parts.	228.80
		Conditioner:	
E94819		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94820.	433.02
E94820		1000 rpm Impeller Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E94819.	328.04
E125066		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E98362.	341.17
E98362		1000 rpm Roll Conditioner Parts 990 Rotary Platforms. Must order with E125066.	134.69
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE31003		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE24183, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.	1,463.00
BE32235		Auger Platform Attaching Bundle Required to attach 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32236, Auger Platform Forming Shields for all platforms except grass seed specials.	1,463.00
BE24183		Auger Platform Forming Shields NOT compatible with R450 Windrower. Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to 4995/4990 Traction Unit. Also requires BE31003, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.	1,531.20
BE32236		Auger Platform Forming Shields Required for windrow formation when attaching 890/895/896 Auger Platform to R450 Traction Unit. Also requires BE32235, Auger Platform Attaching Bundle.	1,531.20
BE32215		Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Left Hand Puts left hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.	397.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE HAY EQUIPMENT

Attachments for Non-Current Self-Propelled Windrowers
Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE32216	Narrow Axle Wedge Kit, Right Hand <i>Puts right hand rear axle in narrow configuration when using windrow merger.</i>	397.10
	BE31134	Rear Air Screen Cover <i>4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.</i>	947.10
	BE32220	Receiver Hitch for Canola Roller <i>To only be used for towing a canola roller.</i>	133.10
	BE32326	Third step kit <i>Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 3rd step to 400 Series Windrower.</i>	150.70
	AT22070	Tool Box <i>4895/4890 or 4995/4990 models.</i> <i>To mount Tool Box on outside of frame rail, also order from PARTS the following:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (1) T23033, Mounting Bracket - (1) T23027, Pin - (2) 14H1039, Nut - (4) 24H1376, Washers - (2) 19H1833, Capscrew <i>Also order AT22073, Toolbox Tray from PARTS if desired.</i>	47.61
	BE23867	Lighting: Additional Lighting Kit <i>4895 or 4995 models.</i> <i>Includes four lights: two lights at rear of cab and two frame rail lights.</i>	547.80
	BE32218	Additional Lighting Kit for Side and Rear <i>Includes four lights: two lights at each rear corner of the cab.</i>	327.80
	BH84202	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>4895 or 4995 models SN320000 and below.</i> <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	2,220.90
	BH84482	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above.</i> <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	See Parts
	BH84557	FieldVision Xenon HID Lighting Package <i>4895 or 4995 models SN320001 and above.</i> <i>Order from JD Harvester Works.</i>	1,048.30
	BE32213	Operator Environment: Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband and Clock	534.60
	BE32214	Deere/Delco AM/FM Stereo Radio with Weatherband, Single Compact Disc Player and Clock	941.60
	BE32217	Two Side-Mounted Rear View Mirrors - Electrically Adjusted and Heated	886.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
BZ13798		Auto Lube System: Auto Lube System - Kernel Processor <i>For 7050 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Requires field installed kernel processor AND base machine auto lube system.</i>	1,273.80
BZ100194		AutoTrac Integrated Machine Kits: SPFH Guidance Base Kit - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series	7,140.10
BZ100196		SPFH SSU Controller - 7000, 7050 and 7080 Series <i>Required for machines serial number 0510448 and above.</i>	876.70
BXE10114		Blower: Blower Bundle Update for Wide Body Machines <i>1) Base Equipment on 2012 7050 Series Wide Body machines and newer.</i> <i>For 7700, 7800 SPFH.</i>	2,598.20
Z12219		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM <i>For 6010 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>1) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.</i> <i>2) Not recommended for corn.</i> <i>3) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.</i>	635.14
Z13078		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1000 RPM Cutterhead Speed <i>For 7200-7400 or 6050 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>1) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> <i>2) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.</i> <i>3) Not recommended for corn.</i> <i>4) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.</i>	610.20
Z13077		Blower Sheave, 2000 RPM at 1150 RPM Cutterhead Speed <i>For 7200-7500 or 6050 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>1) 7200-7400 Harvesters require 1150 RPM Cutterhead Conversion (BZ13111).</i> <i>2) For compatibility, refer to the Cutterhead and Blower Sheave Chart in Agricultural Sales Manual.</i> <i>3) Will assist in gummy alfalfa conditions.</i> <i>4) Not recommended for corn.</i> <i>5) If powered chute or kernel processor is installed, an additional sheave and belt will be necessary to slow down the RPM on these units.</i>	681.64
BXE10027		Chute: Spout Reinforcement Kit <i>For 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,502.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	Z78611	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	206.25
	Z78792	Stainless Steel Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute 1) For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters. 2) Increases crop flow efficiency in gummy alfalfa conditions. 3) Not intended to provide increased wear life of crop chute.	200.85
	BZ13746	Standard All Crop Curved Chute For 7200-7500 Harvesters.	786.50
	BZ13748	Standard All Crop Curved Chute For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.	932.80
	Z81884	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute For 7200-7500 Harvesters.	118.24
	Z81885	Wear Resistant Liner for Standard All Crop Curved Chute For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.	187.55
		Combine Heads: StalkMaster chopping corn heads are NOT currently compatible.	
	BZ13724	Drive Adapting Parts for 600 Series Combine Header Equipment For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to attach 600 Series Draper Platforms and Corn Heads. Includes driveshaft, hydraulic multi-coupler and relating plumbing, and mounting brackets.	2,414.50
	BZ13401	Ear Corn Cross Drive For 6050 Series Harvesters. Required to drive a combine corn head (RH side). For Ear Corn Harvesting Option: 1) For model year 1997-2002 6000 Series SPFH models with 23 spline gearboxes. 2) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 4) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 5) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.	10,880.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100216	<p>Ear Corn Cross Drive For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</p>	10,475.30
	BZ100217	<p>Ear Corn Cross Drive For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters. 1) Required to drive RH side of ALL combine corn heads. 2) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn head: - AZ59204 LH Driveshaft - AZ56631 Wiring Harness 3) Requires the following to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn head: - BZ12908, BZ12909, BZ12910 or BZ12911 as appropriate for combine head model - AZ46671 RH Slip Clutch - AZ56630 Wiring Harness 4) See ear corn cross drive in Agricultural Sales Manual for more information.</p>	10,089.20
	AZ46671	<p>Slip Clutch For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to drive RH side of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</p>	1,256.64
	AZ59204	<p>Telescoping Driveshaft for Combine Corn Heads For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to drive LH side of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</p>	941.36
	AZ56630	<p>Wiring Harness For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete installation of model year 1999 and older combine corn heads.</p>	251.78
	AZ56631	<p>Wiring Harness For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete installation of model year 2000 and newer combine corn heads.</p>	385.73
	BXE10043	<p>Cutterhead: Anti-Accumulation Kit Reduces crop buildup around feedrolls.</p>	338.80
	BZ100219	<p>Feed Roll Anti Accumulation Kit For 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500 SPFH.</p>	1,001.00
	BZ13629	<p>Recirculation Screen Installation Parts For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 1) NOT compatible with spiral cutterhead band. 2) Requires conversion to concentric cutterhead band. 3) See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information on recirculation screens.</p>	919.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		DISCHARGE SPOUT	
BZ100182		Automatic Spout Positioning <i>For 7850 Harvesters.</i> <i>Allows operator to pre-set up to 8 Spout positions, including height, rotation, and cap position.</i> <i>Also features return to transport position.</i>	1,372.80
BZ100239		Extension (Long), High Arch Spout <i>1) For SN509964 (Model Year 2009) 7850 Harvesters with High Arch Spout ONLY (Code 5804 or BZ100202). Installation on older harvesters will likely result in spout structural failure unless ALSO upgraded with BZ100202 High Arch Spout.</i> <i>2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with 10-row harvesting units.</i> <i>3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.</i>	1,662.10
AZ101239		Extension, Flat Spout <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>1) Converts BZ100013 Short Spout to long spout; recommended for loading towed wagons.</i> <i>2) Order rod for spout cap control separately through Parts.</i> <i>3) Engine exhaust extension recommended when loading towed wagons.</i>	1,236.71
BZ100238		Extension, High Arch Spout <i>For 7850, 7000 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>1) For High Arch Spout ONLY.</i> <i>2) Recommended when side loading into open top wagon or truck in applications with wide harvesting units.</i> <i>3) BZ13730, Second Working Light for Discharge Spout recommended, ordered separately.</i>	858.00
BZ13541		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i>	1,007.60
BZ100177		Spout Rotation, Two-Speed <i>Provides faster rotation speed when moving discharge spout side to side while harvesting.</i> <i>For 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,007.60
BZ13268		Spout Shock Absorber <i>For 6650, 6750, 6850, 6950 SPFH (Serial Numbers 502864-506137).</i>	278.30
BZ100202		Spout, High Arch <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Recommended when side loading into open top wagons or trucks.</i>	6,384.40
BZ100013		Spout, Short Flat <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Recommended when side loading into covered wagons or trucks.</i>	5,362.50
Z79041		Final Drive: Wheel Spacer, Heavy-Duty Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	661.88
Z79040		Wheel Spacer, Standard Final Drive - 28 mm (1.1 In.) <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	686.91

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		Frame and Chassis:	
BZ100189		Debris Curtain, Retractable <i>1) For 7000 Series Harvesters; included in base equipment for 7050 Series Harvesters. 2) Reduces accumulation of crop material under operator station.</i>	764.50
AZ57535		Front End Drive Shaft with 1400 Nm (1032 Ft. Lb.) Slip Clutch <i>For 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7700, 7800, 7850 SPFH.</i>	1,904.58
BZ100236		Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application <i>1) Required for 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 778, 698, 690, 710, 770 or 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with code 6074 Reinforcement. 2) Rear Weight Bracket (AZ54483), Weight Plates (Z48791), and Weights (R51680), ordered separately, required for proper ballasting. 3) See 678, 710, or 770 Harvesting Unit for additional Harvester requirements.</i>	2,587.20
		Guidance:	
BZ100193		Row-Trak 2 Controller for 7000 Series 3-Speed with 6.5t Dana axle <i>For 7000 SPFH.</i>	5,483.50
		HYDRAULICS	
BZ13118		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 Harvesting Units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups.. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise SPFH cutterhead compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,311.20
BZ13544		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	1,379.40
BZ100176		Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>For 7850 Harvesters. 1) Required to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, or 770 harvesting units or optional hydraulically folded gauge wheels on 630C, 640C, or 645C hay pickups. 2) Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	833.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13754	High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For 7850 Harvesters NOT equipped with Advanced Header Height Control, Code 3610, or ALL 7000 Series Harvesters. 1) Maximum Flow - 22 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission. - 20 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission. 2) Recommended for dumping wagons. 3) NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, INSTEAD order field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 4) NOT compatible with field installed BZ100203 High Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet. 5) Requires aftermarket hydraulic tank bundle ordered separately from RCI Engineering LLC; reference RC042078. See Allied Supplier Information in Attachments - Ordered as Desired section for more information.	5,409.80
	BZ12863	Semi-Automatic Wagon Hitch for 6000 and 7000 Series	745.80
	BZ13549	Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet For 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop.	1,141.80
	BZ13545	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For 7000 Series Harvesters. Maximum flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission.	1,962.40
	BZ100174	Standard Flow Rear Hydraulic Outlet For 7850 Harvesters. Maximum Flow - 9 GPM for harvesters equipped with 3 Speed Manual-Shift Transmission, Code 2003. - 7 GPM for harvesters equipped with ProDrive Transmission, Code 2040. NOT compatible with Advanced Header Height Control, Harvester Code 3610.	1,533.40
	BXE10040	Kernel Processor: Chain Hoist, Electrically Driven - Kernel Processor For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	2,159.30
	BZ13526	Drive Parts - Common Drive Parts, Kernel Processor For 7000 Series Harvesters. Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	1,195.70
	BXE10042	Electrically Adjustable Roll Clearance Upgrade Kit for Kernel Processor 1) Requires factory or field installed kernel processor. 2) Enables on-the-go roll clearance adjustments from the cab. For 7850 SPFH.	2,241.80
	BZ13555	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor For 7200-7300 Harvesters. 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	661.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ13556	Hydraulic Parts, Kernel Processor <i>For 7400-7800 Harvesters.</i> 1) Valve for hydraulic belt tensioner. 2) Required to complete field installation of kernel processor on machines NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor.	477.40
	BZ100160	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) Standard Sawtooth (107T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ13555 or BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts as appropriate for harvester model. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	22,547.80
	BZ100161	Kernel Processor (Quick Change), Standard Sawtooth Rolls with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i> 1) Standard Sawtooth (118T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13789 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1600 RPM blower speed. - BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ61628 or AZ63979 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	24,637.80
	BZ100162	Kernel Processor Rails <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) Requires BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor. 2) Requires Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor to complete field installation. See notes with BZ100160 or BZ100161, Kernel Processor, for additional information.	1,135.20
	BXE10317	KernelStar Kernel Processor- Standard Cutterhead Width 1) For use on 7000, 7050, or 7080 Series narrow body SPFH's equipped with 4-band kernel processor drive belt. 2) Manually Adjustment Roll Clearance.	32,345.50

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BXE10318	KernelStar Kernel Processor- Wide Cutterhead Width 1) For use on 7000, 7050, or 7080 Series wide body SPFH's equipped with 4-band kernel processor drive belt. 2) Manually Adjustment Roll Clearance.	34,427.80
	BZ100163	Milo Kernel Processor (Quick Change) with Manually Adjustable Roll Clearance For 7200-7500 Harvesters. 1) Standard Sawtooth (107T) Kernel Processor Rolls. 2) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters EQUIPPED with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. 3) Requires the following to complete kernel processor field installation on harvesters NOT equipped with factory installed Code 6054, Drive and Hydraulic Parts for Kernel Processor: - BZ13526 Kernel Processor Common Drive Parts. - BZ160162 Kernel Processor Rails. - BZ13785 Kernel Processor Drive Parts for harvesters with 1800 RPM blower speed. - BZ13555 or BZ13556 Kernel Processor Hydraulic Parts as appropriate for harvester model. - BZ13668 Electrically Driven Kernel Processor Chain Hoist. 4) Requires AZ57329 or AZ63827 Kernel Processor Standard or Stainless Steel Adapting Covers to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. See Parts. 5) Not for use in grass or alfalfa. 6) Drive belts NOT included. See Parts if required.	22,105.60
	BXE10049	Quad-Band Kernel Processor Belt Kit for Wide Body For use in wide body machines only. For 7700, 7800, 7850 SPFH.	1,543.30
	BZ100186	Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7200-7500 (SN508668 or BELOW) Harvesters ONLY ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7200-7500 Harvesters. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ101800 Sawtooth, AZ102633 Whole Plant, or AZ101376 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	2,349.60
	BZ100187	Roll Bearings, Labyrinth Sealing Upgrade Kit 1) For use with: - 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY (SN508668 or BELOW) ordered with factory installed kernel processors. - Field installed kernel processors (SN7997 or BELOW) on 7700-7800 Harvesters ONLY. 2) ROLLS NOT INCLUDED. Requires AZ102632 Standard, AZ102602 Sawtooth, or AZ101377 Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth Kernel Processor Rolls ordered separately from Parts.	2,349.60
	AZ101376	Roll, (107T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.	1,901.13
	AZ101800	Roll, (107T) Sawtooth For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.	1,521.01
	AZ101377	Roll, (118T) Chromed Wear Resistant Sawtooth For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.	2,472.96
	AZ102602	Roll, (118T) Sawtooth For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.	1,978.36

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	AZ102632	Roll, (118T) Standard <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i>	2,697.10
	AZ102633	Roll, Whole Plant <i>For 7200-7500, 6050 Series or 6010 Series Harvesters.</i>	2,582.76
	AZ54513	Rolls, (214T Milo) Kernel Processor <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) Recommended for processing milo/grain sorghum crops. 2) NOT recommended in corn. Small flutes will plug and become ineffective.	2,033.97
	AZ63827	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	771.52
	AZ63979	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Stainless Steel <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position.</i>	687.13
	AZ57329	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>For 7200-7500 Harvesters.</i> 1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13746, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.	235.00
	AZ61628	Top Chute-KP Quick Raise, Standard <i>For 7850 or 7700-7800 Harvesters.</i> 1) Required to harvest grass or alfalfa crops with kernel processor in RAISED position. 2) Included with BZ13748, Standard All Crop Curved Chute.	369.97
	BZ13730	Lighting: Work Light for Discharge Spout - (1) Additional <i>For 7000 Series Harvesters.</i>	326.70
	BZ13547	Operator Environment: Inoculant Tank Control and Electrical Harness <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) Recommended if aftermarket inoculant or water tank is installed. 2) Equips machine with armrest control and wiring to tank.	187.00
	AH211698	Radio Adapter Harness <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to complete radio field installations.</i>	31.53
	SWVOSMK2	SPFH Camera System <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> 1) Required bundles: Spout Bracket (SWZ101225) and Two Camera Capable Wiring Harness (SWVOSBHC2) be purchased separately to mount camera kit on Self-Propelled Forage Harvesters. 2) Obtain installation instructions from DTAC solution: 67346. 3) Embedded video system includes an in-cab color LCD display, one camera for spout discharge control, and a second camera for rear drive and hitch control.	1,078.84
	SWZ101225	SPFH Spout Bracket for Mounting Camera <i>For 7850 or 7000 Series Harvesters.</i> <i>Required to mount SPFH Camera System on SPFH.</i>	93.21

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 6610, 6650, 6710, 6750, 6810, 6850, 6910, 6950, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500,
7700, 7800, 7850 Self-Propelled Forage Equipment**

Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
LCA94223		Advanced Header Height Control: Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	4,516.62
LCA104081		Sensors, Harvesting Unit - Advanced Header Height Control <i>Compatible with ALL 7050 Series Harvesters equipped with Advance Header Height Control (Code 3610).</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	See Parts
LCA107634		Sensors, Harvesting Unit-Advanced Header Height Control - 8000 Series <i>Compatible with 8000 series Forage Harvesters with Advanced Header Height Control:</i> <i>Not Compatible with:</i> - Ridge-till rows - Row spacings under 30 In. <i>Limits minimum crop cut height (stubble height) to NOT less than 6 In.</i>	2,324.35
LCA84349		Feeding Enhancements: Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers <i>For SN103690 and below.</i>	1,096.36
LCA84348		Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers <i>For SN103690 and below.</i>	1,088.02
LCA84039		Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i>	3,106.43
LCA84037		Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2014 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i>	2,767.16
LCA84038		Crop Feeding Enhancements <i>Upgrades SN103690 and below with Model Year 2004 enhancements.</i> <i>Contains new drum covers with angle bar, upright center feeding drum extensions, (2) upright and (2) spiral crop deflectors, and hardware.</i>	3,186.06
LCA86920		Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position 1) <i>Short points and stationary knives (Qty 2 & 4 respectively) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i> 2) <i>SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84349).</i>	468.79

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	LCA86918	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>1) Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops. 2) SN103690 and below, ALSO order Bolt-on Cleaners and Modified Scrapers (LCA84348).</i>	252.43
	LCA72750	Crop Lifters for Small Grains - Fixed Position <i>Short points (Qty 2) enhance performance in standing small grain crops.</i>	198.71
	LCA93949	Deck Sheets <i>1) For 640A or 640B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 640B Windrow Pickups.</i>	1,183.73
	LCA94923	Deck Sheets <i>1) For 630A or 630B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2007 and later 630B Windrow Pickups.</i>	1,100.00
	LCA100631	Deck Sheets <i>1) For 645A or 645B Hay Pickups. 2) Install under feed auger to improve crop funneling and to allow for increased harvesting speed. 3) Deck Sheets are standard equipment on Model Year 2008 645B Windrow Pickups.</i>	1,298.66
	LCA98587	Down Crop Kit <i>Fits all 678 Rotary Harvesting Units.</i>	2,890.69
	LCA76818	Short Point for Wide Rows <i>1) Recommended for wide row corn crops. 2) Quantity (4) required for 686 or 688 Harvesting Units. 1) Recommended for wide row corn crops. 2) Quantity (6) required for 710 Harvesting Unit.</i>	274.61
	LCA69196	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Fixed Position <i>1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (2) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (1) required. 3) Limited Completed Goods Inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (3) required. 3) Limited Completed Goods Inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted. 1) Enhance performance in downed corn. 2) Quantity (4) required. 3) Limited Complete Goods inventory. Order from Service Parts once inventory is depleted.</i>	276.43
	LCA67244	Stalk Lifters for Down Corn - Floating <i>Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (1) set. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (2) lifters in either case. Enhance performance in downed corn (Qty 2 per set); order (2) sets. Can be used in combination with Code 9355 or LCA69196; dealer installed in lieu of (4) lifters in either case.</i>	684.31

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	DC204978	Trash Net 1) For 630A, 630B, 630C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	688.73
	LCA103887	Trash Net 1) For 640C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	371.79
	LCA103888	Trash Net 1) For 645C Hay Pickups. 2) Requires pickup compressor sheet. 3) Requires (1) LCA94924, Mounting Kit, ordered separately from Parts to complete installation.	408.24
		Frame and Chassis:	
	LCA79243	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	3,376.81
	LCA93831	Liquid-Cooled Clutch Conversion	3,548.06
	LCA80105	Mounting Frame, Lateral Tilt - All John Deere 6000 Series or 7200-7500 Harvesters	8,906.82
	BZ100236	Reinforcement for Harvester Frame in Large Harvesting Unit Application Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710, 690, 692 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678, 710, 690 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7550 or 7500 Harvesters equipped with 710 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement. Required for 7450-7550 or 7400-7500 Harvesters equipped with 678 Harvesting Units; UNLESS Harvester originally ordered with Code 6074 Reinforcement.	2,587.20
		HYDRAULICS	
	BZ13118	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 6010 Series or 6050 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 Harvesting Units. 2) Can be used to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 3) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,311.20
	BZ13544	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet 1) Required for all approved 7000 Series Harvesters to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690 harvesting units. 2) NOT compatible with 7050 Series Harvesters. 3) BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 4) Can be used instead of BZ13549, Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet, to MANUALLY raise hay pickup harvesting unit compressor sheet. 5) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.	1,379.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

**Attachments for 630A, 630B, 630C, 640A, 640B, 640C, 645A, 645B, 645C, 678, 690, 710,
676, 696, 778, 770, 692, 698, 690 SPFH Harvesting Units**

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BZ100176	Double Acting Hydraulic Outlet <i>1) Required for all approved 7050 Series Harvesters NOT already equipped with Code 6021 to fold 676, 686, 678, 688, 710, 698, 690, 692, 770 harvesting units. 2) Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet STILL required to enable hay pickup harvesting unit feature that AUTOMATICALLY raises compressor sheet when cutterhead feedrolls stop. 3) Can be used in lieu of Harvester Code 6020 or BZ100175 Single Acting Hydraulic Outlet to MANUALLY raise compressor sheet. 4) See harvesting units for Harvester requirements.</i>	833.80
	AZ101924	Large Bore Lift Cylinder - 2.5 In. (63 mm) <i>Quantity (2) are recommended for: - ALL 7400 Harvesters OR 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 678, 688, 698 Harvesting Unit applications. - 7500-7800 Harvesters BELOW SN508100 in 710, 690 Harvesting Unit applications.</i>	739.76
	LCA106105	RowSense Guidance System (Reichard Yellow Feeler): RowSense Sensor-Complete Kit <i>Required for small drum harvesting units. 696, 698, 690, 692 models and large drum harvesting units 778 and 770 when paired with 8000 series SPFH.</i>	1,819.78
	LCA103611	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum Plus Series heads 696, 698, 690, 692 and large drum harvesting unit 778 and 770 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,398.27
	LCA103610	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for small drum harvesting units 686, 688, 710 and large drum harvesting units 678 when paired with MY11 and newer SPFH.</i>	2,349.57
	LCA105080	Sensors, Harvesting Unit - RowSense <i>Required for large drum harvesting unit 676 when paired with 7000 series SPFH.</i>	2,059.05

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION			
		Cutterhead:	
AE37435		Lower Feed Roll Pan <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	202.53
AE37439		Lower Feed Roll Pan <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	195.00
E69877		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITH IntelliGuard Metal Detector <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	22.71
E62946		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT IntelliGuard Metal Detector <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	34.57
E62945		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for Machines WITHOUT Iron-Gard Metal Detector <i>3940, 3950, 3960 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	27.56
E69878		Upper Feed Roll Fillers for machines WITH Iron-Gard Metal Detector <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	92.26
		Electrical:	
RE17282		7-Terminal Electrical Outlet Socket <i>For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.</i>	95.70
AFH210360		Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) <i>For tractor with no convenience outlet.</i>	98.02
AA37254		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For 3950, 3970 Harvester.</i>	99.70
AE50531		Harness, Convenience Outlet <i>For 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Harvesters.</i>	80.23
		Frame and Chassis:	
BE24225		Cantilever Cross Auger <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i> <i>For use with longer cut materials, particularly in grassy crops. Recommended when using less than standard number of knives with long length of cut.</i>	1,496.00
AE55160		Float Lockout Parts for Row-Crop Heads <i>3950 and 3970 Harvesters.</i>	412.28
AE38859		Sprocket, Speed Up Drive for Harvesting Unit <i>3940, 3950, 3955, 3960, 3970 or 3975 Harvesters.</i>	85.69
BE24137		Tongue, Long <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i> <i>Compatible with all Harvesting Units. REQUIRED for 3-Row Row-Crop.</i>	3,214.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
		ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...	
	BE24136	Tongue, Short 3950 or 3970 Harvesters. Compatible with all Harvesting Units EXCEPT 3-Row Row-Crop.	2,733.50
	AE73318	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Kernel Processor) 1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.	921.68
	AE37443	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) 1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.	685.89
	BE21820	Wheel Extensions, 13 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) For 3950, 3970 Pull Type Forage Harvester.	320.10
	AE73319	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Kernel Processor) 1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Compatible with all PTFH models.	574.00
	AE37288	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) 1) See Agricultural Sales Manual for recommended usage. 2) Not compatible with PTFH's equipped with kernel processors.	566.62
	BE21819	Wheel Extensions, 6 In. (Non-Kernel Processor) For 3950, 3970 Pull Type Forage Harvester.	280.50
		HYDRAULICS	
	BE24140	Unloader Valve Required for PT Harvesters used on tractors with open-center hydraulic systems.	543.40
		Hitch and Drawbar:	
	BE24262	Safety Chain for Towed Equipment, 30,000 Lb. (135 kN)	99.00
		Kernel Processor:	
	E82575	Decal, Warning (French) 3970 Harvesters. For field conversions, order decals from Parts.	10.36
	E82508	Decal, Warning (Spanish) 3970 Harvesters. For field conversions, order decals from Parts.	11.18
	BE30003	Kernel Processor 3970 Harvesters. For any machine configuration, a minimum of at least a 6 In. right-hand wheel extension is required. AE37288, 6 In. wheel extension, is available through Parts.	16,662.80
		Operator Environment:	
	E125780	Decal, Operating (French) For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.	13.54
	E125781	Decal, Operating (Spanish) For field conversions, order decals from Parts. Requires three.	13.54

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment

Continued

CODE	ATTACHMENT IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE USD (\$)
ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...			
		SPOUT	
BE21794		Extension, 1,016 mm (40 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	630.30
BE21796		Extension, 1,372 mm (54 In.) Horizontal <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	609.40
BE21792		Extension, 254 mm (10 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	481.80
BE21793		Extension, 508 mm (20 In.) Vertical <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	553.30
BE21795		Extension, 610 mm (24 In.) Horizontal <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	141.90
		WAGON HITCH	
BE21559		Wagon Disconnect, Rope Controlled <i>3950 or 3970 Harvesters.</i>	292.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
JOHN DEERE FORAGE EQUIPMENT

Attachments for 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970 Pull-Type Forage Equipment
Continued

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
